

Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司

SMART6 HO

SMART 610 User Manual V 1.2.0



1 Revision History

Version	Date	Notes	Contributor	Approver
0.1	2021/07/20	Initial version	Leo Chan	Howard Cheung
1.0	2021/11/04	Version 1.0	Howard Cheung	Tony Ho
1.1	2022/01/21	Version 1.1	Howard Cheung	Tony Ho
1.1.1	2022/01/25	Version 1.1.1	Howard Cheung	Tony Ho
1.2.0	2022/03/25	Version 1.2.0	Howard Cheung	Tony Ho

2 About this manual

This manual describes the procedures and the settings to use the SMART 610 online Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) V1.1.0. For details about its Terms of Services, please visit the software website for more information.

Copyright© 2021 Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited

All rights reserved.

2.1 Disclaimer

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form without the written permission of the copyright owner.

The contents of this document are subject to change without notice due to continued progress in methodology, design and manufacturing. Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited shall have no liability for any error or damage of any kind resulting from the use of this document.

The document may provide links to third party websites. Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited is not responsible for the third-party websites and makes no representations or warranties. Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited shall have no liability for any error or damage of any kind resulting from the use or access of the third-party websites.

Although significant delays or losses of data are rare when SaaS is used in a normal manner with a well-constructed network, due to the nature of Internet communications, transmission and reception of data can never be guaranteed, the meter should not be used in situations where failure to transmit or receive data could result in damage of any kind to the user or any other party, including but not limited to personal injury, death, or loss of property. Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited accepts no responsibility for damages of any kind resulting from delays or errors in data loss using the SaaS.

2.2 Contact

Address: Unit 535A, 5/F, Core Building 2, No.1 Science Park West Avenue, Hong Kong Science Park, N.T., Hong Kong

Email: supports@smart610.com

Web: www.smart610.com



Table of Contents 3

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

1	Rev	ision History	2
2	Abo	but this manual	2
	2.1	Disclaimer	2
	2.2	Contact	2
3	Tab	le of Contents	3
4	Intr	oduction	6
	4.1	Features of the SMART 610	6
	4.2	Specification	6
5	SM	ART 610 Subscription and Registration	7
	5.1	SMART 610 Subscription	7
	5.2	SMART 610 Account Registration	7
6	SM	ART 610 Function and Configuration	10
	6.1	Login page of the SMART 610	10
	6.2	Project list page in the SMART 610	11
	6.3	Report user assignment	12
	6.4	Background information section in the SMART 610	12
	6.5	Technical information section in the SMART 610	15
	6.6	Photos and location plan section of the building in the SMART 610	16
	6.7	Floor and room section in the SMART 610	17
	6.8	AC installation section in the SMART 610	21
	6.9	Lighting installation section in the SMART 610	25
	6.10	Lift installation section in the SMART 610	28
	6.11	Electrical supply section in the SMART 610	31
	6.12	Non-CBSI power consuming equipment section in the SMART 610	32
	6.13	Energy consumption records section in the SMART 610	34
	6.14	Existing energy saving measures section in the SMART 610	38
	6.15	Measurement of room temperature section in the SMART 610	38
	6.16	Measurement of lux reading section in the SMART 610	39
	6.17	Calculation of lighting power density section in the SMART 610	40
	6.18	Summary of energy management opportunities section in the SMART 610	41
	6.19	Forms generation in the SMART 610	42
7	Tut	orial to create EMSD-required energy audit forms through SMART 610	43
	7.1	Access to the SMART 610 website	43
	7.2	Create a new project in the SMART 610	44

3



	Carb		ge (Hong Kong) Ltd. と易有限公司	Registered Energy Assessor Professional Carbon Auditor CEng BEEO Cap.610 ISO 50001 ISO 14064 BEAM Plus	
	7.3		he technical information		48
	7.4	Upload	d the photos and location plan fo	or building background information	49
	7.5	Input f	loor and room for building zone	information	49
	7.6	Input o	of AC Installation		52
	7.7	Input o	of Lighting Equipment		56
	7.8	Input o	of lift/ escalators/ passenger con	veyor	60
	7.9	Input o	of electrical supply		62
	7.10	Input o	of non-CBSI power consuming ec	quipment	63
	7.11	Input o	of energy consumption records		67
	7.12	Input o	of existing energy saving measur	es	71
	7.13	Input o	of measurement of room temper	rature	72
	7.14	Input o	of measurement of lux reading		73
	7.15	Calcula	ation of lighting power density		74
	7.16	Summ	ary of energy management oppo	ortunities	75
	7.17	Genera	ate the forms		76
	7.18	Appen	dix tutorial: edit the report after	re-login	85
	7.19	Appen	dix tutorial: share a report with	the other users	86
	7.20	Appen	dix tutorial: upgrade a report fro	om "SMART 610 Pro" to "SMART 610 Pro Max"	88
8	Deli	verable	s and other compliance forms cr	eated for energy audits	90
	8.1	Diagra	ms required for report submission	on following EAC	90
	8.1.3	1 E	UI per annum of the past consec	utive 36 months	90
	8.	1.1.1	Definition		90
	8.	1.1.2	Getting the diagram		90
	8.1.2	2 IV	Ionthly EUI of the past 1st 12-mo	onth period	90
	8.	1.2.1	Definition		90
	8.	1.2.2	Getting the diagram		91
	8.1.3 insta		otal energy consumption percess of the past 1 st 12-month period	entage breakdown of the central building serv	ices/ 91
	8.	1.3.1	Definition		91
	8.	1.3.2	Getting the diagram		91
	8.2 (EMSD		for energy audit submissions	to Electrical and Mechanical Services Departn	nent 91
	8.2.3	1 Fi	rom EE5		91
	8.	2.1.1	Introduction		91
	8.	2.1.2	Entry Formation/ Calculation		91

4



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

8.2.2	From EE-EA	93
8.2.2.1	L Introduction	93
8.2.2.2	2 Entry Formation/ Calculation	93
8.2.3	Form EE-EAes	95
8.2.4	Form AIT1	149
8.2.4.1	L Introduction	149
8.2.4.2	2 Entry Formation/ Calculation	149



4 Introduction

4.1 Features of the SMART 610

SMART 610 is an online Software-as-a-Service that facilitates efficient and cost-effective building energy audits following Code of Practice for Building Energy Audit (EAC) for compliance with Building Energy Efficiency Ordinance (Cap. 610) in Hong Kong. It has the following features to support its users

- Guiding users to input necessary data for building energy audit to avoid missing data
- Automatically organizing data of Central Building Services Installations (CBSI) in buildings for simple tracking and review
- Analysing CBSI data automatically for summarizing building performance for energy audits
- Auto-visualizing results from building energy audits following requirements in EAC
- Automatically filling in compliance forms with the analysis according to EAC to avoid erroneous copying-and-pasting
- Filling in the additional AIT1 form for extra credits for BEAM Plus Existing Building certification schemes

SMART 610 is a cloud-based SaaS that allows users to enter building data from energy audit projects in an organized sequence from administrative and technical building metadata, building internal zoning information, specifications and locations of CBSI and important non-CBSI equipment, energy consumption and generation profiles, optional measurement, and energy management opportunities. The data will be organized and analysed to provide necessary materials for statuary submissions of energy audits in Hong Kong, including compliance forms filled with analysis results, diagrams required by EAC and AIT1 form for credits in BEAM Plus Existing Building certification. The all-in-one SaaS allows energy audits to be performed without missing data and inconsistency among results, leading to fast, accurate and cost-effective energy audits that benefits energy auditors and their customers.

4.2 Specification

Minimum requirement of SMART 610 SaaS is shown in Table 1.1.

Software	
Web Browser	Chrome Version 92.0 or above Mozilla Firefox Version 91.0 or above Safari Version 14 or above
Hardware	
Processor Speed	1.5 GHz or above
RAM	4 GB or above
Disk Space	500 MB of available hard-disk or above

Table 1.1 Minimum requirements



5 SMART 610 Subscription and Registration

This Chapter introduces the subscription method of SMART 610 and provides instructions to register an account at the SaaS.

5.1 SMART 610 Subscription

There are two types of project reports to be subscribed – "SMART 610 Pro" and "SMART 610 Pro Max". SMART 610 Pro provides the basic functions for energy end use calculation, and SMART 610 Pro Max provides extra functions to complete compliance forms. You decide which version to subscribe when you use the function "Create New Report" as shown in Section 6.2.

5.2	SMART	610 Account	Registration

LOG IN	SIGN UP
Welcome back!	Enter your details and let us reduce your paperwork
E-Mail Address	Register Now
Remember Me	
Log In Forgot Account	

(1) Select the "Register Now".

	0
HELLO	CREATE ACCOUNT
i have account already	Set Up Your Account.
Sign Ir	E-Mail Address* Passwort Confirm Passwort * Reguind

(2) Fill in your email address and password, re-enter your password to confirm and then press the "Next".



0

HELLO I have account already	CREATE ACCOUNT Keep II Up! You're Almost Done.
Sign In	Name in English* Name
	Name in Chinese* 整合
	REA Registration Number* Enter
	Expiry Date of REA Qualifications* 年 /月/日
	Back Next

(3) Fill in your name in English and Chinese, REA registration number and expiry date of REA qualification. After that, press the "Next".

		8
HELLO	CREATE ACCOUNT	
I have account already	Keep It Up! You're Almost Done.	
	Contact Number Fax Number Fax Number Addresst Bac Nex	

(4) Fill in your contact number, fax number and address. Then, press the "Next".



3

HELLO	CREATE ACCOUNT
I have account already	Keep It Upl You're Almost Done.
Bign In	This Terms of Setricted in this Quotentions in the anomal motion of the anomal moti

(5) Read the End User License Agreement and select "I am not a robot". Finally, press the "Submit".



6 SMART 610 Function and Configuration

This Chapter gives a description on

- (1) the functions of the input boxes, and
- (2) the configurations of the application

6.1 Login page of the SMART 610

	0
LOG IN	SIGN UP
Welcome back!	Enter your details and let us reduce your paperwork
(2) E-Mail Address Password Remember Me Log In Forgot Account	(1) Register Now

Figure 6.1 Login page of SMART 610

Please go to the website http://test.enaudit.dittoex.tk/login. To access SMART 610,

- (1) press the "Sign Up Now" button to create an account.
- (2) fill in the registered e-mail address and password to login to the SMART 610.

The detailed positions of the required steps are shown in Figure 6.1.



香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

🌲 😩 🌣 😮 👄

6.2 Project list page in the SMART 610

Create New Report					s	earch:	
	Applicant's Name	t↑	Address	$\uparrow \downarrow$	Report Creator's Email	$\uparrow \downarrow$	Report Type ^{↑↓}
(1) EA-160312- AR	27 Ashley Road		27, Ashley Road, Yau Tsim Mong, Kowloon		trialuser@smart610.cc	om	Free Limited Report
AI-01	AIT1 form testing building		1, AIT1 Street, Central and Wester Hong Kong	rn,	trialuser@smart610.cc	om	Free Limited Report
E21025	Happy Ox Limited		1, Wilmer Street, Wan Chai, Hong Kong		trialuser@smart610.cc	om	Free Limited Report
EA20183	HK Commercial Building		49, Hoi Yuen Road, Kwun Tong, Hong Kong		trialuser@smart610.cc	om	Free Limited Report

Figure 6.2 Project list page

After logging in, you will see a report list page.

To select an existing project,

(1) click on the name of the existing project.

To create a new project,

(2) click on the "Create New Project" button as shown in Figure 6.2.

and you will see a page on selecting the type of report.

=	🌲 😩 🌣 🛛 🖯
Please choose the type of report to create:	
SMART 610 Pro Free Reporting For corporation and professionals to review energy efficiency in a smarter and professional method	
SMART 610 Pro MAX Report Government-compliance reporting On top of SMART 610 Pro with comprehensive functions to full Building Energy Efficiency Ordinance	
Back Create report	

If you want to try the basic functions of the SaaS, you can select "SMART 610 Pro" and click "Create report". If you want to pay for the comprehensive functions to generate government compliance forms, select "SMART 610 Pro MAX Report" and click "Proceed to payment" and pay for the report.



You can enter any promotion code at this point if you have any. You can always choose to convert "SMART 610 Pro" reports to "SMART 610 Pro MAX" by clicking at any "Pro MAX" features later.

6.3 Report user assignment

Once you click at an existing report, you may be able to see the following page:

≡					🌲 😩 🌣 😮 🖘
Report Detail					
	Repor	t creator trialuser@sma	art610.com		
	Assign	new user Email			Assign
		Table of assign	ed users		
	Email address	Name in English	Company Name	Unassign	
Back					Begin Report Editing

This page allows you to share the report with other existing users by writing down their email at "Assign new user" and clicking "Assign". Please ensure that the user has already registered the account following Section 5.2.

To proceed to edit the report, click "Being Report Editing".

6.4 Background information section in the SMART 610

Building Owner Information	Representative Information
Report Information	
r: vEBILe8V1d	
r: Enter	
Enter	
r: (Default Logo)	
	Upload another logo
h: TU Au	
e: 邢彦心	
r: EA55180G	
e: Enter	
h: New Project	
h: Street Number	
Street	
District	• Region
e: 名稱	
e: 地區	。區域
街道名稱	
1 JITT JYAA	
	Report Information (3) Tr vEBILe8V1d Tr Enter (Default Logo) TU Au 武 那春心 TE EA55180G Enter New Project Street Number Street District Enter Enter UBStreet U

Figure 6.3 Report information section



(3) fill in the auditor information and report information as shown in Figure 6.3. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Report Number: fill in the project reference number for easy tracking

Company/ Organization of the Auditor: fill in the name of your company

Company/ Organization Logo of the Auditor: upload your company logo photo

Name of REA in English, Name of REA in Chinese, REA Registration Number: The information will fill in automatically and base on the information that you provided during the creation of your account

Cover Page Title: fill in the project name

Name of the Building in English: fill in the English name of the audited building

Address of the Building in English: fill in the address of the audited building in English

Name of the Building in Chinese: fill in the Chinese name of the audited building

Address of the Building in Chinese: fill in the address of the audited building in Chinese

=				<i></i>
(4)	Building Owner Information			
Type of Owner:	Select			
Name of the Building Owner in English:	Name			$ \rightarrow$
Address of the Building Owner in English:	Same with the Building Address? OY Room / Flat	res No Floor	Block	
		Floor	BIOCK	$ \longrightarrow $
	Name of the building			
	Street Number			
	Street			
	District	Region		•
Name of the Building Owner in Chinese:	名稱			
Address of the Building Owner in Chinese:	地區	• 區 域		
	街道名稱	門牌號數		\rightarrow
		1 J#4 3% #X		
	建築物名稱			
	座數	樓層	單位 / 室號	
Email Address of the Building Owner	Email Address			
Contact Number of the Building Owner	Phone Number			
Fax Number of the Building Owner	Fax Number			
	Representative Information			
Back	Save		Next	

Figure 6.4 Building owner information section

(4) scroll down and fill in the building owner information as shown in Figure 6.4. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Type of Owner: fill in the owner type

Name of the Building Owner in English: fill in the English name of the building owner

Address of the Building in English: fill in the address of the building owner in English

Name of the Building Owner in Chinese: fill in the Chinese name of the building owner

Address of the Building in Chinese: fill in the address of the building owner in Chinese

Email Address of the Building Owner: fill in the email address of the building owner



Contact Number of the Building Owner: fill in the contact number of the building owner

Fax Number of the Building Owner: fill in the fax number of the building owner

=	# © Ø Ø
Contact Number of the Building Owner	r Phone Number
Fax Number of the Building Owner	r Fax Number
(5)	Representative Information
(5), Representative of the owner of the Building is a person?	⊖Yes ⊖Na
If yes, is heishe is the owner?	
Salutation:	None
Name of the Representative in English:	Name
Name of the Representative in Chinese:	
Address of the Representative in English:	Same with the Building Owner? Yes No
	Room / Flat Floor Block
	Name of the building
	Street Number
	Street
	District • Region
Address of the Representative in Chinese:	光道
	医道希斯 門原號數
	建築地名属
Email Address of the Representative:	Same with the Building Owner? O Yes O No
	Email Address
Contact Number of the Representative:	Same with the Building Owner? Ves No
	Phone Number
Fax Number of the Representative:	Same with the Building Owner? O Yes O No
Contact Person of the Representative, if any:	Fax Number
Contact Person of the Representative, in any.	
Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in English:	(
Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in Chinese:	
Position of the Contact Person of the Representative:	
Position of the Contact Person of the Representative	
(6),	
	Kee Not

Figure 6.5 Representative information section

(5) scroll down and fill in the representative information as shown in Figure 6.5. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Representative of the owner of the Building is a person? Tick yes or no according to the nature of the owner of the Building

If yes, is he/she is the owner? Tick yes or no

Salutation: Select the salutation of the representative

Name of the Representative in English: fill in the English name of the representative

Name of the Representative in Chinese: fill in the Chinese name of the representative

Address of the Representative in English: fill in the address of the representative in English

Address of the Representative in Chinese: fill in the address of the representative in Chinese

Email Address of the Representative: fill in the email address of the representative

Contact Number of the Representative: fill in the contact number of the representative

Fax Number of the Representative: fill in the fax number of the representative

Contact Person of the Representative, if any:

Salutation: Select the salutation of the contact person of representative

Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in English: fill in the English name of the contact person of representative



Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in Chinese: fill in the Chinese name of the contact person of representative

Position of the Contact Person of the Representative: fill in the position of the contact person of representative

(6) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

6.5 Technical information section in the SMART 610

Technical	(1)			
	Type of Premises:	Enter		
	Audit Scope:	Enter		
	Field Audit Date Period:	年/月/日	➡ to 年 /月/日	
	Data to Issue the Energy Audit Report:	年/月/日		
	Type of Building:	Select		•
	Occupation Approval:	年/月/日		
	Average weekday operating hours per week:	Hours	Hour(s) & Minutes	Min(s)
	Average weekend operating hours per week:	Hours	Hour(s) & Minutes	Min(s)
	Alternative work day for the operating hours in the report:	Hours	Hour(s) & Minutes	Min(s)
	Type of the building facade:	Select		•
	Provision of 24 hours chilled water for the server room:	⊖Yes ⊖No		
	Provision of 24 hours A/C for the data centres, banking, etc.:	⊖Yes ◯No		
	(2)			
	Back	Save	Next	

Figure 6.6 Technical information section

(1) fill in the technical information as shown in Figure 6.6. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Type of Premises: fill in the type of the audited building

Audit Scope: fill in the scope of the audit

Field Audit Date Period: fill in the start and the end of the field audit date

Data to Issue the Energy Audit Report: fill in the issue date of the energy audit report

Type of Building: select the type of the audited building

Occupation Approval: fill in the date of occupation approval of audited building

Average weekday operating hours per week: fill in the total operating hours of weekday per week

Average weekend operating hours per week: fill in the total operating hours of weekend per week

Alternative work day for the operating hours in the report: leave it blank

Type of the building facade: select the type of building facade

Provision of 24 hours chilled water for the server room: select yes or no

Provision of 24 hours A/C for the data centres, banking, etc.: select yes or no

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.6 Photos and location plan section of the building in the SMART 610

\equiv		-	≜ 2 ☆ 0 ∈
	Drawings Cover page photo File size under 5MB in jpg /jpeg / prg format	Building photo	Location Plan
(2) r	File size under SMB in jpg / png format (1)	Click or drop to upload Cover Page photo	
	(Upload & Save	
(3)	Remove		
			(4)
(Back		Next

Figure 6.7 Cover page photo section

To upload the cover page photo, (1) click on the box to select the photo you want to upload or drop the photo within the box. (2) press the "Upload & Save" button to upload the photo. (3) check the uploaded photo. (4) if the photo is correct, press the "Next" button to continue to the next page as shown in Figure 6.7 Cover page photo.

=			≜ © ≎ Ø ⊲
	Drawings Cover page photo	Building photo	Location Plan
(2)	File size under 5MB in jpg /jpeg / png format (1)	Click or drop to upload Building photo	
(2)		Upload & Save	
(3)			
(Back	((4)

Figure 6.8 Building photo section

To upload the building photo, (1) click on the box to select the photo you want to upload or drop the photo within the box. (2) press the "Upload & Save" button to upload the photo. (3) check the uploaded photo. (4) if the photo is correct, press the "Next" button to continue to the next page as shown in Figure 6.8.



	Drawings			
	Cover page photo		Building photo	Location Plan
	File size under 5MB in jpg /jpeg / png format	(1)		
2)			Click or drop to upload Location Plan	
Ĺ			Upload & Save	
(3)	A 1	(3a)		
(Back	⊃ (4)	Save Orders	(5) Next

Figure 6.9 Location plan section

To upload the location plans, (1) click on the box to select the location plans you want to upload or drop the location plans within the box. (2) press the "Upload & Save" button to upload the location plans. (3) check the uploaded location plans. To reorder the location plans, press the "+" button indicated as (3a) in Figure 6.9 and drag the location plan to the correct position. (4) if the location plans are correct, press the "Save Orders" button to save the orders. (5) press the "Next" button to continue to the next page as shown in Figure 6.9.

6.7 Floor and room section in the SMART 610

Floor		Room	Additional Setting	
		(1)		
	Enter descriptio	on of floors represented by the layout Enter		
	Accom	mmodations of the floors in the layout Enter		
Upload Photo	Number of floors with the same layout,	A/C and lighting installation location		
		Copy the file and details of the floor Copy		
	Remove	e floor and rooms related to this floor Remove		
		(3)		
		\oplus		

Figure 6.10 Floor information section (1)

(1) fill in the floor information as shown in Figure 6.10. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Enter description of floors represented by the layout: fill in the description of the floor



Accommodations of the floors in the layout: fill in the type of accommodations of the floor which can be input more than 1 type and for easy recognition only

Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location: fill in number of floors that have the same layout

(2) upload the photo of the layout plan. (3) press the "+" button to add a new floor.

FI	loor	Room		Additional Setting	
	Ente	r description of floors represented by the layout	LG/F		
		Accommodations of the floors in the layout			
Upload Photo	Number of floors with the se	ame layout, A/C and lighting installation location	(4)		
		Copy the file and details of the floor	Сору		
		Remove floor and rooms related to this floor	Remove		Drag 1
A SPARSTON	Ente	r description of floors represented by the layout	G/F		
		Accommodations of the floors in the layout	Shop		
	Number of floors with the s	ame layout, A/C and lighting installation location			
<u>IIII</u>		Copy the file and details of the floor	(5) _{сору}		(0)
Remove		Remove floor and rooms related to this floor	Remove		(6)

Figure 6.11 Floor information section (2)

If a new floor has similar feature with the floor previous entered, you can copy the previous floor to form a new floor. (4) press the "Copy" button, a duplicate floor will generate automatically. To remove the unwanted floor, (5) press the "remove" button to remove the entire floor and the rooms associated. To reorder the floors, (6) press the "Drag to sort +" button and drag the floor to the correct position. (7) press the "Save" button to save the data and press "Next" button to continue to the next page.



.

Floor	Room		Additional Setting
	(1)		
	Room Type Description:	Enter	
	Copy form Other Floors	Choose	\supset
	Room Type Number:	Enter	
		Enter	
	Weekday Operating Hours Per Week:	(Leave it blank for the main building hours)	
	Weekend Operating Hours Per Week:	Enter	
		(Leave It blank for the main building hours)	
	Is it a Commonly Used Area?	Yes No	
	Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?	Yes No Yes No / Not applicable	
	Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?	Yes No	
	Type of Usage:	Select	*
	Area per floor (m ²)	Enter	
	Average Number of Occupants:	Enter	
	(2) Remove room	Remove	
	(3)		Drag to sort
		Ð	
Back	(4)	Ne C	Next
			A 2 4 0 -
	(1a) Floor: 1/F		
	Room: Plant Ro Weekt	Close Copy ve It blank for the main building hours)	
	Week:	Ctora Copy et l'Diark for the main building hours) 0.0	
	Weeks Weekend Operating Hours Per Week:	Cross Copy e It Dank for the main building hours) 0.0	
	Weekr Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area?	Croce Capy e It blank for the main building hours) 0.0 e It blank for the main building hours) Yes No	
	Weekt (Lea Weekend Operating Hours Per Week Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned?	Close Copy Close Copy et blank for the main building hours) 0.0 0 blank for the main building hours) Yes No Yes No	
	Weekt (Lea Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned?	clicos Cory clicos Cory et Louark for the main building folus: 0.0 0.0 Yes No Yes No / Not applicable	
	Weekt (Lea Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?	Clicos Cory Clicos Cory et Louisk for the main building foluis) 0.0 0 the the form the dating houses Ves No Yes No Yes No / Not applicable Yes No	
	Weekt Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage:	Close Cory et Liber the main building hours) 0.0 Ves No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Sach of hourse area	
	Weekt (Lea Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?	Clicos Cory Clicos Cory et Louisk for the main building foluis) 0.0 0 the the form the dating houses Ves No Yes No Yes No / Not applicable Yes No	
	Weekt Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage:	Close Cory et Liber the main building hours) 0.0 Ves No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Sach of hourse area	
	Weeks Weekend Operating Hours Per Week Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage: Area per floor (m ²) Average Number of Occupants:	Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross No Co. Yes No Yes No/Not applicable Yes No Back of house area Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co	
	Weekt Weekend Operating Hours Per Week is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage: Area per floor (m ²)	critical and the main building hours) Cloce Copy et blowk for the main building hours) 0.0 0.0 Ves No Yes No Yes No Yes No Back of house area 100.00	Danie wol 4
	Weekt Weekend Operating Hours Per Week is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage: Area per floor (m ²) Average Number of Occupants: Remove room	Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross No Co. Yes No Yes No/Not applicable Yes No Back of house area Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co	Drag to sort \$
	Weeks Weekend Operating Hours Per Week Is it a Commonly Used Area? Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule? Type of Usage: Area per floor (m ²) Average Number of Occupants:	Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross Cary Cross No Co. Yes No Yes No/Not applicable Yes No Back of house area Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co	Drag to soft 4

Figure 6.12 Room information section

(1) fill in the room information as shown in Figure 6.12. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Room Type Description: fill in the description of the Room

Copy form Other Floors: select a room from other floors that previous input to copy as shown in Figure 6.12 (1a)

Room Type Number: add a reference number for the room type (optional)

Weekday Operating Hours Per Week: fill in the weekday operating hours per week of the room (if it is same as the main building operating hours. Leave it blank)

Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: fill in the weekend operating hours per week of the room (if it is same as the main building operating hours. Leave it blank)

Is it a Commonly Used Area?: select yes or no

Is it Air-conditioned?: select yes or no



Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?: select yes or no

Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?: select yes or no

Type of Usage: select the type of usage of the room

Area per floor (m2): fill in the area of the room

Average Number of Occupants: fill in the average number of occupants in the room

To remove the unwanted room, (2) press the "remove" button to remove the entire room. (3) press the "+" button to add a new floor. (4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

=			\$ ③	\$ 0 €
Floor and Room				
Floor	(1)	Room	Additional Setting	
Additional legend	file of the layout:		Upload File	
Total internal floor area	under audit (m²):			
Total internal floor area not	under audit (m²):	Enter		
Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in		0.00		
Summary of types of room		⊖ _{Yes} ⊖ _{No}		
Is there any deed of mutual	covenant (DMC):			
	(2)			
Back		Save	Next	

Figure 6.13 Additional setting of area section

(1) fill in the room information as shown in Figure 6.13. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Additional legend file of the layout: select a file that contain the legend of the layout

Total internal floor area under audit (m2): the total internal floor area is sum by the area that entered in the "Room" section automatically

Total internal floor area not under audit (m2): fill in the total non-audit area here

Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m2): the total internal area is calculated automatically

Summary of types of rooms under 'Others': fill in the description of room type of others

Is there any deed of mutual covenant (DMC): select yes or no

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.8 AC installation section in the SMART 610

	l i	Locat	ion		Setting
lease save before selecting another MVAC equipment type	(2	<u>2)</u>			
Chillers(0)					
Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0)		T			
Boiler/ Other heating equipment(0)		Click + to add MVAC item			
Unitary systems(0)					
Air-conditioning pumps(0)					
Heat rejection system(0)	-				
Central Mechanical Ventilation/Air- conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems(0)	_				
Back		Save			Next
					â 🖲 🌣
	Chillers (3)			×	
		Enter			
MVAC Sveta					
MVAC Syste	Description	Enter			
Specification	Description Cooling Type	Enter		\$	Setting
Specification	Description			¢	Setting
Specification	Description Cooling Type	Select			Setting
Specification	Description Cooling Type Compressor	Select Select		•	Setting
Specification	Description Cooling Type Compressor Refrigerant	Select Select Select		•	Setting
Specification Insise save before selecting another MVAC equipment too iton Chillers(0) Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-spill VRF	Description Cooling Type Compressor Refrigerant Rated capacity (kW) Rated input power (kW) Measured/ Calculated	Select Select Select Enter		•	Setting
Specification lease save before selecting another MVAC equipment typ too Chillers(0) Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0)	Description Cooling Type Compressor Refrigerant Rated capacity (kW) Rated input power (kW) Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)	Select Select Select Enter Enter	Upload Photo	•	Setting
Specification Unsee save before selecting another MVAC equipment type too Chillers(0) Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0) Boller/ Other heating equipment(0)	Description Cooling Type Compressor Refrigerant Rated capacity (kW) Rated input power (kW) Measured/ Calculated	Select Select Select Enter Enter	Upload Photo (4)	•	Setting

Figure 6.14 MVAC system specification section (1)

To input the details of the MVAC system, (1) select the type of AC installation that you would like to input. (2) press the "+" button to add a new MVAC item. (3) fill in the details of MVAC item as shown in Figure 6.14. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Model no.: fill in the model number of the MVAC item

Description: add a description for the MVAC item

Cooling Type: select the cooling type of the MVAC item

Compressor: select the compressor type of the MVAC item

Refrigerant: select the refrigerant type of the MVAC item

Rated capacity (kW): fill in the rated capacity of the MVAC item



Rated input power (kW): fill in the rated input power of the MVAC item. If you have filled in the measured or calculated input power, you do not have to fill in the rated input power.

Measured/ Calculated input power (kW): fill in the measured or calculated input power of the MVAC item. If you have filled in the rated input power, you do not have to fill in the measured or calculated input power.

Photo: upload a photo of the MVAC item

(4) press the "Create and Save" button to save the details.

MVAC System ov	vned by t	he premise	
Specification		Location	Setting
*Please save before selecting another MVAC equipment type button			
Chillers(1)	Model no.	wcc 01	_
Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(1)	Description	chiller	+
Heat pumpsr outdoor units of multi-spin with systems(1)	Cooling Type	Fresh water-cooled	
Boiler/ Other heating equipment(1)	Compressor	Centrifugal	
Unitary systems(0) (1a)	Refrigerant	R22	Click + to add MVAC item
Air-conditioning pumps(1)	Rated capacity Rated input power	100.00 KW 33.00 KW	
Air-conditioning pumps(1)	COP	3.03	
Heat rejection system(1) (1)	COP	3.03	
Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems(1)	Edit	Remove	
	(2)		
	(-/		
Back		Save	Next

Figure 6.15 Specification of MVAC system section (2)

If you want to edit the information that you entered, (1) press the "edit" button and fill in the data you would like to correct. The number behind the item represent the number of items you have input as shown in Figure 6.15 (1a). (2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Spec	ification (2)		Location		Setting	
*Please save before selecting another MVAC button	equipment type		New location information fo	r mvac system		
Chillers(1)		(3) Floor	R/F			
Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi systems(1)	i-split VRF	Room type	N/A			* •
Boiler/ Other heating equipment(0)		Model no.	wcc 01			¢
Unitary systems(0)		Quantity	2			
Air-conditioning pumps(1)		Annual operating hour	4380			
Heat rejection system(0)		Diversity factor	0.5000			
Central Mechanical Ventilation/Air- conditioning fans/ Indoor units of V		Display operating schedule in Energy audit report	Yes No			

Figure 6.16 Location of MVAC system section

To input the location of the AC Installation, (1) select the type of AC Installation first. The number behind the item represent the number of locations you have input as shown in Figure 6.16 (1a). (2) press the "New location information for mvac system" button to add a new location. (3) fill in the details of MVAC item,

Floor: select the floor that the MVAC item located in

Room type: select the room that the MVAC item located in

Model no.: select the model that you are entering

Quantity: fill in the quantity of the MVAC item

Annual operating hour: fill in the annual operating hours of the MVAC item

Diversity factor: fill in the diversity factor of the MVAC item

Display operating schedule in Energy audit report: select display the operating schedule or not

(4) if you want to remove the location, you can press "Remove" button to remove the location. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.61 LEED

	iai Cai Dull At	unton	I CLIIg	, I
0 ISO 50001	ISO 14064	BEAN	1 Plus	
		۵ 🕹	@ ←	

MVAC System owned by the premise

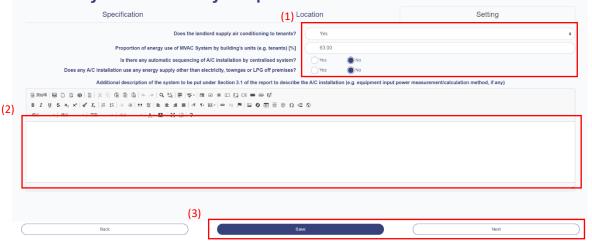


Figure 6.17 Additional setting of MVAC system section

(1) fill in the extra information about the MVAC system,

Does the landlord supply air conditioning to tenants?: select yes, no or not applicable

Proportion of energy use of MVAC System by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]: fill in the percentage of energy use of MVAC system by building's units.

Is there any automatic sequencing of A/C installation by centralised system?: select yes or no

Does any A/C installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select yes or no

(2) fill in the additional description of the system, if any. (3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

6.9 Lighting installation section in the SMART 610

≡					A) 🗘 🕄 🖨
Lighting						
Specification	1	Location (1)		Other	information	
Back		Save			Next	
■ Lighting					4	2 ♀ 0 ←
Specification		Location		Othe	er information	
		(4)				
		Code Luminare description	Enter			
(3)	Number of Jamp pe	Luminare description Lamp Type Is it a light strip?	Enter Select Yes No			•
(3) Upload Photo		Luminare description Lamp Type	Enter			
(3) Upload Photo		Luminare description Lamp Type Is it a light strip? r luminaire/ Length of light strip [m] ower [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/m] Ballast Type	Enter Select Yes No Enter			•
(3) Upload Photo		Luminare description Lamp Type Is it a light strip? r luminaire/ Length of light strip [m] ower [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/m]	Enter Select Yes No Enter Enter			
(3) Upload Photo		Luminare description Lamp Type Is it a light strip? r luminaire/ Length of light strip [M] ower [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/m] Bailast Type Controlgear Loss [W] Total Luminarie Power [W] (4) Remove Luminaire	Enter Select Yes No Enter Enter Select Enter			

Figure 6.18 Specification of lighting installation section

To input the details of the lighting equipment, (1) press on the "+" button to add a new luminaire. (2) fill in the information of the luminaire,

Code: fill in the reference code for the luminaire

Luminaire description: fill in the description of the luminaire

Lamp Type: select the type of the luminaire

Is it a light strip?: select yes or no

Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [m]: If the luminaire is not a light strip, fill in the number of lamp per luminaire. If the luminaire is a light strip, fill in the length of light strip.



Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/m]: If the luminaire is not a light strip, fill in the input power of the lamp. If the luminaire is a light strip, fill in the input power per length of light strip.

Ballast Type: select the type of ballast

Controlgear Loss [W]: fill in the total controlgear loss of the luminaire

Total Luminarie Power [W]: the total luminaire power is calculated automatically

(3) upload photo of the luminaire. (4) if you want to remove the luminaire, press the "Remove" button.(5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

≡			🌲 😩 🌣 😗 😑
I	Lighting		
(1)	Specification	Location (2)	Other information
	LG/F	(2)	MT5 01
	G/F	<u> </u>	
	1/F		
	2/F-10/F		
	R/F		
	UR/F		MT5 02
			MT8 01
			P
\subset	Back	Save	Next

Lighting (3b) (3a) Location Other inform (3) MT5 01 2/F-10 MT5 02 MT5 01 (4) MT8 0 MT5 02 MT8 02 Rem (5) Floor LOF

Figure 6.19 Location of lighting installation section

To input the location details of the luminaire, (1) select the floor you would like to input. (2) press the "+" button to add a new location for luminaire. (3) fill in the details of the location and luminaire,

.



Floor: indicate the current floor that you are inputting

Room type: select the room that you previous input in the "Floor and Room" section

Code: select the luminaire. If you forget the code of luminaire, you can look at the photos on the right side indicated as (3a) in Figure 6.19 Location of lighting installation section.

Number of luminaires: fill in the quantity of luminaires in the room. If the floor type has more than one floor, which same as the example (3b) in Figure 6.19, please fill in the total quantity of luminaires of all floors.

Diversity factor: adjust the lighting power input due to automatic control, deterioration, etc. It should range from 0 to 1. Default 1.0 (i.e. no degradation)

(4) if you want to remove the location, press the "Remove" button. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

	Specification		Location	(1)		C	ther information	
Does any lighting	installation use any energy supply Proportion of lighting e	other than electricity, towngas or l nergy use consumed by Building I		Yes 70.00	No			
	А	dditional description of the system	to be put under Section	n 3.2 of the rep	ort to describe the lightir	g installation		

Figure 6.20 Additional information of lighting installation section

(1) fill in the extra information about the lighting equipment as shown in Figure 6.20. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Does any lighting installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select yes or no

Proportion of lighting energy use consumed by Building Units (Tenants) [%]: fill in the percentage of energy use of lighting equipment by building's units.

(2) fill in the additional description of the system, if any. (3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.10 Lift installation section in the SMART 610

≡		≜ ② ☆
Lift/ escalator	s/ passenger conv	veyor
Specification	Location (1)	Other information
ELift/ escalators/ pa	Save Assenger conveyor	Next
Specification	Code Lifts description Drive system Rated motor power (kW) Remove specification	Other information
	(4)	

Figure 6.21 Specification of lift installation section

To input the details of lift installation, (1) press the "+" button to add a new lift installation. (2) fill in the specification of the lift installation as shown in Figure 6.21. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Code: fill in the reference code for the lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor

Lifts description: select the type of the lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor

Drive system: select the type of drive system of the lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor

Rated motor power (kW): fill in the rated motor power of the lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor

(3) if you want to remove the lift, press the "Remove" button. (4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



<u>Вах</u> <u>ме</u> <u>Ме</u>	Specification		Location	(1)	0	ther information	
Ift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor Specification Location Other information L1 - Presenger Lt Code L1 • L1 - Presenger Lt Code L1 • Mumber of floors served within audit scoe 12 • • Number of office floors served within audit scoe 1 • • Number of office floors served within audit scoe 1 • • Diversity tear 0 1 • • Diversity tear 0 • • • • • • Display operating schedule in Energy audit reger 0 • <	L1 - Passenger UR						
Iff/ escalators/ passenger conveyor Specification Location Other information L1 - Passenger L8 Code L1 • Mumber of Mors served within audit scope L1 • • Number of office floors served within audit scope 9 • • Number of office floors served within audit scope 1 • • Uversity factor 0 • • Uversity factor 0 • • Upicy operating schedule in Energy audit scope • • • Viperating schedule in Energy audit scope • • • •							
It - Passage of all and all							
L1-Pasenger L1	Back		Save				
Number of floors served within autit scope 12 Number of office floors served within autit scope 9 Number of shopping & leisure floors served within autit scope 1 Number of shopping & leisure floors served within autit scope 1 Diversity factor 1 Quantry 2 Annual operating schedule in Energy auti report 6760 Display operating schedule in Energy auti report 10	ift/ escalators/ p		nveyor		0	٩	
Number of shopping & leisure floor saved within audit scope 1 Diversity factor 0.2000 Quantity 2 Annual operating schedule in Energy audit report 6760 Display operating schedule in Energy audit report Ves © No	ift/ escalators/ p Specification	(2) code	Location		0	٩	
Quantity 2 Annual operating schedule in Energy aud report 8760 Display operating schedule in Energy aud report Ves	ift/ escalators/ p Specification	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit	Location		0	٩	
report Ves No	ift/ escalators/ p Specification	(2) Code Ficors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope	Location L1 L0(F - 10F 12 9 1		0	٩	
	ift/ escalators/ p Specification	(2) Code Ficors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope Diversity factor Quantity Annual operating hours	Location L1 L0/F - 10/F 12 9 1 1 0.2000 2 8760			٩	

Figure 6.22 Location of lift installation section

To input the location of lift installation, (1) press the "+" button to add a new lift installation. (2) fill in the location information of the lift installation as shown in Figure 6.22. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Code: select the lift installation code that you input in "Specification" section

Floors to be served: fill in the serving floors of the lift

Number of floors served within audit scope: fill in the number of serving floors of the lift that is within audit scope

Number of office floors served within audit scope: fill in the number of floors of the lift that is serving office floors

Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope: fill in the number of floors of the lift that is serving shopping and leisure floors



Diversity factor: fill in the value of diversity factor of the lift

Quantity: fill in the quantity of lift

Annual operating hours: fill in the annual operating hours of the lift

Display operating schedule in Energy audit report: select yes or no to display operating schedule

(3) if you want to remove the lift, press the "Remove" button. (4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

			A
ft/ escalators/ passe	nger convevo	or	
Specification	Location	(1)	Other information
s any lift and escalator installation use any energy supply other than e	electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?	Ves No	
Proportion of lift/escalator energy	use by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]	77.00	
Additional	description of the system to be put under Se	ction 3.3 of the report to describ	e the lift installation
= ⊟ D & ● B X / 0 @ @ @ ← → Q % ♥ ♥- @			
$\underline{U} \hspace{0.1in} S \hspace{0.1in} x_{s} \hspace{0.1in} x^{s} \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} s^{s} \hspace{0.1in} I_{k} \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} = \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} E \hspace{0.1in} = \hspace{0.1in} \Xi \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} E \hspace{0.1in} = \hspace{0.1in} Z \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} W \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} Z \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} Z \hspace{0.1in} \hspace{0.1in} Z$	∺- ∞ ⊂ ■ ○ Ω = ○ Ω ⊨	Ø	
• 杨式 • 字型 • 大小 • A • 图 • 🔀 💷 ?			
(2)			
(3)			

Figure 6.23 Additional information of lift installation section

(1) fill in the extra information about the lift installation as shown in Figure 6.23. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Does any lift and escalator installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select yes or no

Proportion of lift/escalator energy use by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]: fill in the percentage of energy use of lift installation by building's units.

(2) fill in the additional description of the system, if any. (3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.11 Electrical supply section in the SMART 610

		≜ 😫 🌣 🚱 👄
Electrical Supply	(1)	
MCCB at the main electr Fuse Switch at the main electr Isolator at the main electr Number of u Additional descrip 물 개백해 (중) D 및 측 (B) 또 B I U 5 K, 것 (기) :	ity supply 800 3 ity supply 522 Out ity supply 522 Out	aantity
(3)	Save	Ned

Figure 6.24 Electrical supply section

To input the details of electrical supply, (1) fill in the information about the electrical supply as shown in Figure 6.24. At each entry, fill in the followings:

MCCB at the main electricity supply: fill in the size in Ampere of the MCCB on the left side and quantity on the right side

Fuse Switch at the main electricity supply: fill in the size in Ampere of the fuse switch on the left side and quantity on the right side

Isolator at the main electricity supply: fill in the size in Ampere of the isolator on the left side and quantity on the right side

Number of utility meters: fill in the total number of utility meters

(2) fill in the additional description of the system, if any. (3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.12 Non-CBSI power consuming equipment section in the SMART 610

Other Power Consuming Equipment Specification Location (a) Code PC (b) Code PC (c) Code PC (c) Computer Computer (b) Fes No (c) Fes	
Specification (1) Back Bow Net Location (1) The second	
(1) Back Bow Net Back Net Check Less assays usply other than section? Specification Specification Check Less assays usply other than section? Specification Check Less assays uspl	
Back Bwe Perk Back Bwe Perk Chere Power Consuming Equipment Specification (2) Specification (2) Specifi	
Back Bave Net Specification Location Specification Location Specification Location Specification Location Specification Location Specification Location State energy supply other than electionspect Network Network Network State energy supply other than electionspect Network Network Network State energy supply other than electionspect Network	
Specification Code Specification Code Upous Photo Location Dessit use energy supply other than electricity? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Non Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Non Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?	
Specification Code Specification Code Upposs Photo Location Upposs Name Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location	
Specification Code Specification Code Upcod Photo Pump Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier?	
Specification Code Specification Code Upcod Photo Pump Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier? Upcod Photo Set a personal computer or a photocopier?	
Specification Code Specification Code Upous Photo Location Dessit use energy supply other than electricity? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Non Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Non Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?	
Specification Code Specification Code Upous Photo Location Dessit use energy supply other than electricity? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Non Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Non Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptuat Photo Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?	
Specification Code Specification Code Upposs Photo Location Upposs Name Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location Upposs Photo Location	
Specification (2) Location Uppose Photo Code PC Uppose Photo Dees it use energy supply other than electricity? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Name Code Pump Code Pump Uppose Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Name Uppose Photo Code Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Yes No	
Specification Cocation Computer Computer Open at two energy supply other than electricity? No Depent two energy supply other than electricity? No Bit a pump for plumbing and drainage? No Remove Specification Pump Depent two energy supply other than electricity? Remove Specification Depent two energy supply other than electricity? Remove Specification Remove Specification Pump Depent two energy supply other than electricity? Remove Specification Uptuat Photo Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? No Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? No Uptuat Photo Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? No Is a pump for plumbing and drainage? No <tr< td=""><td></td></tr<>	
Specification Location Code PC Name Ocomputer Opeos it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Rating (M) Remove Specification Code Pump Opeos it use energy supply other than electricity? Remove Specification Remove Specification Vers Solo Solo	e 🗘 🗘 🗧
Specification Location Code PC Name Code Name Yes Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Uptoad Photo Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Rating(Y) Remove Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Yes Name Vieler Pump Uptoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Uptoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes No Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Yes No	
(2) Code Name Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Rating (2) Code Name Code PC Computer Yes No Solution Remove Specification Code Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Uptoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes No Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes No	
Name Computar Does it use energy supply other than left ricity? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Yes Rating With 300 Remove Remove Code Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes Yes No	
Does it use energy supply other than electricity? No Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Rating (M) So Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Ves No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Ves No No Specification Remove Specification Specification Code Pump Specification Specification Specification Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Specification? Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Yes No No Specification?	$ \longrightarrow $
Uppoad Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Is it a personal computer or a photocopie? Rating(V) Yes No Remove Specification Remove 300 300 Remove Description Remove Pump 100 Uppload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Uppload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Uppload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Uppload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes No	
Rating(v) 300 Remove 300 Remove Remove Code Pump Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? System Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Ves No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? @ Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Remove Specification Remove Code Pump Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Ves No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? @ Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? @ Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Name Water Pump Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? @ Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Does it use energy supply other than electricity? Yes No Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Yes No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Yes No	
Upload Photo Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage? Ves No Is it a personal computer or a photocopier? Ves No	
Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?	
(5) Rating [M] 1500	

Figure 6.25 Specification of non-CBSI power consuming equipment section

To input the details of non-CBSI power consuming equipment, (1) press the "+" button to add a new equipment. (2) fill in the specification of the equipment as shown in Figure 6.25. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Code: fill in the reference code for the non-CBSI power consuming equipment

Name: fill in the name of the non-CBSI power consuming equipment

Does it use energy supply other than electricity?: select yes or no

Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage?: select yes or no

Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?: select yes or no

Rating [W]: fill in the rated input power of the non-CBSI power consuming equipment



(4) if you want to remove the equipment, press the "Remove" button. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

	Specification (2)		Location	
LG/F	(2))	PC	
G/F		-		
1/F			Pump	
2/F-10/F			200	
R/F				
UR/F				
Back	Sav		Next	
Back	5.84		Next	≜ € ≮
Back	Saw		Next	≜ € ≮
			Next	≜ © ≮
	Consuming Equipmer		Next	≜
	Consuming Equipmer			ê 2 K
ther Power (Consuming Equipmer		Location (3a)	¢
ther Power (Consuming Equipmer			ê © ⊀
ther Power (Consuming Equipmer		Location (3a) PC	≜ © ⊀
ther Power (Consuming Equipmer Specification (3)		Location (3a) PC	. ♥ ♥
ther Power (LGF	Consuming Equipmen Specification (3)		Location (3a)	₽ 2 ⊀
ther Power (GF GF	Specification (3)	nt	Location (3a)	. ♥ . ♥
LGF G/F 1/F 2/F-10/F R/F	Specification (3)	nt	Location (3a) PC Pump	. ♥ ♥
ther Power (G/F 1/F 2/F-10/F	Specification (3)	nt (4)	Location (3a) PC Pump	¢ (2) {
LOF QF 1F 2F-10F RF	Consuming Equipmer Specification (3)	nt (4)	Location (3a) PC Pump	A (2) 4
ther Power (or or 2F-10F RF	Consuming Equipmer Specification (3)	nt (4)	Location (3a) PC Pump	≜ © ⊀
LOF QF 1F 2F-10F RF	Consuming Equipmer Specification (3)	nt (4)	Location (3a) PC Pump	≜ © ≮

Figure 6.26 Location of non-CBSI power consuming equipment section

To input the location details of the non-CBSI power consuming equipment, (1) select the floor you would like to input. (2) press the "+" button to add a new location for equipment. (3) fill in the details of the location and equipment,

Floor: indicate the current floor that you are inputting

Back

Room type: select the room that you previous input in the "Floor and Room" section

Code: select the equipment. If you forget the code of non-CBSI power consuming equipment, you can look at the photos on the right side indicated as (3a) in Figure 7.24

Quantity: fill in the quantity of equipment in the room.



(4) if you want to remove the location, press the "Remove" button. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.13 Energy consumption records section in the SMART 610

Figure 6.27 Overview of energy consumption records

To input the energy consumption records, (1) fill in the information of the bill as shown in Figure 6.27. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Ending date of the billing period: fill in the end date of the bill

Beginning date of the billing period: fill in the start date of the bill

Total floor area (m2): It will show the total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the building

Solving entries in AIT1 form assuming no energy import and export: If you want to solve everything on Page 4 of the AIT1 form assuming no energy import and export

Solving thermal energy consumption in AIT1 form with a diversity factor: To calculate the thermal energy output on page 4 of the AIT1 form with a diversity factor

Override thermal energy consumption (kWh/annum) in AIT1 form: If you do not need any estimation of thermal energy output and have data records, please use this box

Do you want to show energy consumption of "Total central air-conditioning" or "Total unitary airconditioning" on page 4 of the AIT1 form?: If you want to use "Total central air-conditioning" system energy consumption or "Total unitary air-conditioning" system energy consumption in the first row of the table on page 4 of the AIT1 form. Default "Total central air-conditioning".

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Energy supply and import

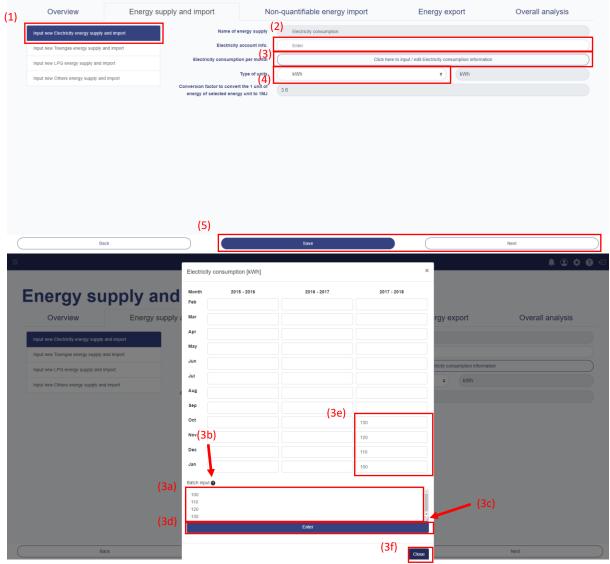


Figure 6.28 Energy consumption input section

To input the monthly data of the energy consumption records, (1) select the type of energy you would like to input. (2) fill in the account numbers of the energy consumption records. (3) click on the "Click here to input/..." button to input the monthly data. (3a) use batch input to input all the data at one time, the batch input must be in column and in chorological order as shown in Figure 6.28. For more details about the batch input, please point your mouse to the "?" next to the "Batch input" as shown in (3b). Also, to extend the height of the input the data in (3a), press on the "Enter" button as shown in (3d). (3e) review the input data to ensure the data were input correctly. (3f) press "Close" button to close the consumption data box. (4) select the unit of the energy consumption. If there are other types of energy consumption, repeat the (1) to (4). (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE

BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

Overview	(1)	on-quantifiable energy import	Energy export	Overall analysis
t new Non-quantifiable energy impor	t Energy import type			
	Name or building, if any Address of building, if any			
	Detailed description	B I U S x, x [*] ✔ I, 江 江		α m m = Ω ·Ξ
	1-page pdf for explanation of the calculation		Upload PDF	

Figure 6.29 Non-quantifiable energy import section

To input the non-quantifiable energy import, (1) fill in the information of the energy import as shown in Figure 6.29. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Energy import type: fill in the type of energy imported

Name of building, if any: fill in the name of the building that provide the energy

Address of building, if any: fill in the address of the building that provide the energy

Detailed description: fill in the description for this energy import

1-page pdf for explanation of the calculation: upload a PDF to further explain the non-quantifiable energy import

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

Overview		on-quantifiable energy import	Energy export	Overall analysis
new Energy export	(1) Energy export type			
	Name of building, if any			
	Address of building, if any			
		B I U S x, x ² √ I _x 二 二 但 由 様式 → 後式 → 李型 → 大小		
	Detailed description			
	1-page pdf for explanation of the calculation		Upload PDF	

Figure 6.30 Energy export section



To input the energy export, (1) fill in the information of the energy export as shown in Figure 6.30. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Energy export type: fill in the type of energy exported

Name of building, if any: fill in the name of the building that receive the energy

Address of building, if any: fill in the address of the building that receive the energy

Detailed description: fill in the description for this energy export

1-page pdf for explanation of the calculation: upload a PDF to further explain the energy export

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

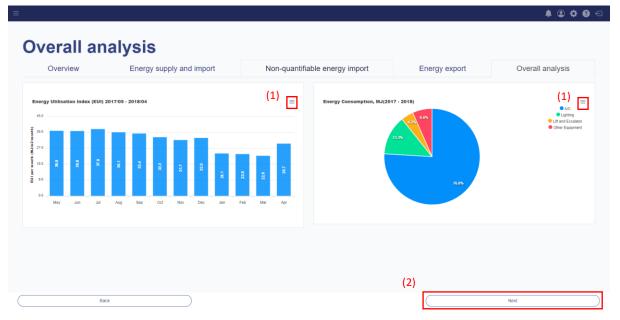


Figure 6.31 Overall analysis of energy consumption section

In this page, you can view the annual EUI and the energy consumption breakdown as shown in Figure 6.31. You can also download the graph in SVG, PNG or CSV format by clicking on the top right corner of the graph as shown in (1). (2) press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.14 Existing energy saving measures section in the SMART 610

			🌲 😩 🌣 🕲 😑
Existing Energ	y Saving Mea	asures	
	(1) Existing Energy Measures Use efficient lighting fotures e.g. LED I	amp	A
Remove		(3)	(4) Remove
	(!	5) Generate the existing EMO table	
	(6)		
Back		Save	Next

Figure 6.32 Existing energy saving measures section

To input the existing energy saving measures, (1) fill in the description of the existing energy saving measure as shown in Figure 6.32. (2) upload the photo for the measure. To add a new measure, (3) press the "+" button to add a new empty box for new existing saving measure. (4) if you want to remove the measure, press the "Remove" button. (5) press the "Generate the existing EMO table" button to preview the existing energy saving measure table. (6) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

6.15 Measurement of room temperature section in the SMART 610

	(1) Floor	
(2)	Room type Shop	
Cit LM-900	Sampling point	
- 258 5.B	Temperature reading ["C] 25.8	
	Lower limit of recommended temperature level ["C] 24.0	
Remove	Upper limit of recommended temperature level ["C] 26.0	
	(3)	(4) Remove
	(3)	
Overall representative indoor room temperature set point in sun	nmer (°C)	
24.0 Findings		

Figure 6.33 Measurement of room temperature section

To input the measurement of room temperature, (1) fill in the details of the measurement as shown in Figure 6.33. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Floor: select the floor that the temperature measurement take place

Room type: select the room type that the temperature measurement take place



Sampling Point: fill in the reference number of the temperature measurement

Temperature reading: fill in the temperature reading in degree Celsius

Lower limit of recommended temperature level: fill in the recommended lower limit of temperature in degree Celsius

Upper limit of recommended temperature level: fill in the recommended upper limit of temperature in degree Celsius

(2) upload the photo for the measurement. To add a new sampling point, (3) press the "+" button to add a new empty box for new temperature measurement. (4) if you want to remove the sampling point, press the "Remove" button. (5) input the representative indoor room temperature set point in degree Celsius and the description of findings. (6) press the "Generate Table" button to preview the temperature measurement table. (7) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

1			≜ © ☆ Ø <
Measurement of lux		g Operation EMC)
	(<u>1</u>) Floor	G/F	•
(2)	Room type	Shop	•
	Sampling point	u	
	Lux reading [ix]	470.0	
	Lower limit of recommended lux level [ix]	250.0	
Remove	Upper limit of recommended lux level [ix]	500.0)
			(4) Remove
	(3)		
Findings The lux reading was within the recommended level			
	(6) Generate Table		
Back	(7) save		Next

6.16 Measurement of lux reading section in the SMART 610

Figure 6.34 Measurement of lux reading section

To input the measurement of lux reading, (1) fill in the details of the reading as shown in Figure 6.34. At each entry, fill in the followings:

Floor: select the floor that the lux reading take place

Room type: select the room type that the lux reading take place

Sampling Point: fill in the reference number of the lux reading

Lux reading: fill in the lux reading

Lower limit of recommended lux level: fill in the recommended lower limit of lux level

Upper limit of recommended lux level: fill in the recommended upper limit of lux level

(2) upload the photo for the reading. To add a new sampling point, (3) press the "+" button to add a new empty box for new lux reading. (4) if you want to remove the sampling point, press the "Remove"



🔺 😩 🌣 🔞

button. (5) input the description of findings. (6) press the "Generate Table" button to preview the lux reading table. (7) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

6.17	Calculation of	lighting power	density section	in the SMART 610
------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------

	(1)				
Room		Car Park		Room	Plant Room
Area		1000.00m ²		Area	50.00m ²
Lamp type and power		MT8 02 - Qty: 100 - Power: 36.0000 MT5 01 - Qty: 10 - Power: 14.0000 MT5 02 - Qty: 100 - Power: 28.0000 MT8 01 - Qty: 10 - Power: 18.0000	Î	Lamp type and power	MT8 02 - Qty: 5 - Power: 36.0000 MT8 01 - Qty: 1 - Power: 18.0000
Current Qty.		220		Current Qty.	6
Current LPD		6.72W/m ²		Current LPD	3.96W/m ²
Current total circuit wattage (W)		6.720.00		Current total circuit wattage (W)	198.00
Suggested total circuit wattage (W)	(2)	5000		Suggested total circuit wattage (W)	Enter
LPD under suggested provision (W/m ²)		5		LPD under suggested provision (W/m ²)	-
BEC Type of space	(3)	Car Park	٠	BEC Type of space	Select
BEC Max. LPD (W/m2)		5W/m ²		BEC Max. LPD (W/m2)	-W/m ²
Selected for illustration	(4)	Ves No		Selected for illustration	Ves No
, G/F					
Room		Shop		Room	Plant Room
Area		1000.00m ² (5)		Area	50.00m ²

Figure 6.35 Calculation of lighting power density section

In this section, the calculation of LPD is calculated automatically as shown in Figure 6.35. (1) review the details of the LPD,

Make sure that you are in the correct floor by following the (1a)

Room: show the room type of the selected room

Area: show the area of the selected room

Lamp type and power: show the details of the luminaires in the selected room

Current Qty.: show the total quantity of the luminaires in the selected room

Current LPD: show the lighting power density of the selected room

Current total circuit wattage (W): show the total power of the luminaires in the selected room

If you proposed a new EMO that related to lighting and will change the total power of the luminaires, you can input the new total power of luminaires in "Suggested total circuit wattage (W)" and the new LPD will be calculated automatically as shown in (2). (3) select the type of space as specified by BEC and the maximum of LPD will show in below "BEC Max. LPD". (4) selected rather show the LPD in the report or not. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



6.18 Summary of energy management opportunities section in the SMART 610

	🌲 😩 🌣 🥹 🗧
EMO Summary	
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh	
	(2) Enter New EMO summary
Back	Save
=	
EMO Summary	
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40	
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (3)	Select
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40	Select •
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (3) EMO Category	
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (3) EMO Category EMO Type	Select
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number	Select •
Assumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (3) EMO Gategory EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving (VM)	Select Enter Not Quantifiable Enter
Assumption on cost HKD per KWh (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD]	Select Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter
Assumption on cost HKD per KWh (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Guantifable? Annual Energy saving (KWh) Capital cost (HKD) EMO library	Select • Enter • Enter • Enter • Enter • Do not use library •
Assumption on cost HKD per KWh (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD]	Select
Assumption on cost HKD per KWh (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Guantifable? Annual Energy saving (KWh) Capital cost (HKD) EMO library	Select Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Do not use library Create from EMO Library
Assumption on cost HKD per KWh (3) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Guantifable? Annual Energy saving (KWh) Capital cost (HKD) EMO library	Select Enter Enter Enter Enter Enter Do not use library Create from ENO Library (4) Remove summary

Figure 6.36 EMO summary section

(1) input the cost per kWh in HKD for the calculation later. (2) press the "Enter New EMO summary" button to create a new EMO. (3) input the details of the new EMO as shown in Figure 6.36. At each entry, fill in the followings:

EMO Category: select the EMO category

EMO Type: select the EMO type such as lighting or AC

EMO number: fill in the reference number for the EMO

Description: enter the description for the EMO

Quantifiable?: select is the EMO Quantifiable

Annual Energy saving [kWh]: if the EMO is quantifiable, input the annual energy saving amount



Capital cost [HKD]: if the EMO is quantifiable, input the capital cost for the EMO

EMO library: select to use EMO library or not

Details in the report: edit the details of the EMO manually

(4) if you want to remove the EMO, press the "Remove summary" button. To add a new EMO, (5) press the "+" button to add a new EMO. (6) press the "Generate overall analysis" button to preview the EMO summary table. (7) press the "Save" button to save the data.

6.19 Forms generation in the SMART 610

(1)	=	
	Project List	
	Background	rv.
	Technical	3
	Drawings	40
	Zone	Details in the report
	Input 🔻	Create new section
	Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption	Section heading Remove section
	Existing Energy Saving Measures	◎ 第6章 [□] ● × ⑦ @ @ @ ◆ ◆ � は] 欄 ● •
	Measurement of room temperature for AC EMO	ngmi B I U S x, x' 4' I, 二 二 字 本 17 茨 数 ± ± 重 目 4 4: 話· ∞ □ 声 面 Ξ ⊕ Ω □
	Measurement of lux for Lighting EMO	
	Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO	
	EMO Summary	
(2)	Report ▼	
(-)	▶ee5-form	
	▶ee-ea-form	A
	▶ee-eaes-1a-form	
	►ee-eaes-1bi-form	\oplus
	►ee-eaes-1bil-form	
	▶ee-eaes-2-form	Generate overall analysis
	▶ee-eaes-3-form	
		Save

To generate the forms, (1) click on the top left corner button. (2) select the "Report" and there are compliance forms required for building energy audits in Hong Kong filled following the previous entries.

Figure 6.37 Forms generation



7 Tutorial to create EMSD-required energy audit forms through SMART 610

This chapter gives a tutorial on

- (1) how to analyse energy audit data, and
- (2) how to create energy audit compliance forms required by EMSD

for a sample energy audit project through the use of SMART 610 in the following steps:

- 1. Connect to the SMART 610 website
- 2. Input the obtained data into the SMART 610 website
- 3. Save the inputs in the SMART 610 website
- 4. Generate the reports and forms

The scenario of this tutorial is 2 floors building with an area of 200 m². The building contains 20 fluorescent tubes, 3 window type air conditioners and 1 ACVVVF lift.

7.1 Access to the SMART 610 website

LOG IN	SIGN UP
Welcome back!	Enter your details and let us reduce your paperwork
(1) E-Mail Address Password Remember Me (2) Log In Forgot Account	Register Now
	v

Figure 7.1 Login procedure for SMART 610

Please go to the website <u>http://www.smart610.com/</u>. Click at the Login button on the top right hand-corner.

(1) fill in your registered email address: user@smart610.com (example)

fill in your password: user_password (example)

(2) click on the "Sign In" button to login



7.2 Create a new project in the SMART 610

≡			🌢 😩 🌣 📀
Create New Report Show 10 • entries	.ist	Search:	
Report Number $^{\uparrow\downarrow}$	Applicant's Name $\qquad \uparrow \downarrow$	Address	REA îj
EA20206	Typical Commercial Building	10, Commercial Street, Islands, New Territories	EA55180G
EA20186	Tak Tak Building	1, Tak Tak Road, Kowloon City, Kowloon	EA55180G
EA20185	Sky Tower	1, Sky Road, Sham Shui Po, Kowloon	EA55180G
EA20184	V City	83, Tuen Mun Heung Sze Wui Rd, Tuen Mun, New Territories	EA55180G
EA20183	HK Commercial Building	49, Hoi Yuen Road, Kwun Tong, Hong Kong	EA55180G
	Hung Hom Commercial		

Figure 7.2 Create new project on report list page

(1) click on the "Create New Report" button. You will see the following page:

	.	\$? =
Please choose the type of report to create:		
SMART 610 Pro		
Free Reporting		
For corporation and professionals to review energy efficiency in a smarter and professional method		
SMART 610 Pro MAX Report		
Government-compliance reporting		
On top of SMART 610 Pro with comprehensive functions to fulfil Building Energy Efficiency Ordinance		
Back Create report		

If you want to have a free trial, you can click at "SMART 610 Pro" and click at "Create report" at the bottom. For fuller experience to create government compliance forms, please click at "SMART 610 Pro MAX Report" and click "Proceed to payment" at the bottom. You will then be able to continue after payment.



.

Report crea Assign new u		310.com		Assign
	Table of assigned	users		
Email address	Name in English	Company Name	Unassign	
dittoex@gmail.com	Wilson Tang		Unassign	

Figure 7.3 User assignment section

This is the section to assign multiple users to work on the same report. We do not need it in the tutorial. Press "Next" on the right hand corner to move to the next page.

=		≜ © ⇔ © <
Administrative		
Report Information	Building Owner Information	Representative Information
	Report Information	
(2)	
Project identifier:	vEBILe8V1d	
Report Number:	tutorial1	
Company / Organization of the Auditor:	Energy Audit Limited	
Company / Organization Logo of the Auditor:	(Default Logo)	
		Upload another logo
Name of the REA in English:	TU Au	
Name of the REA in Chinese:	邢彥心	
REA Registration Number:	EA55180G	
Cover Page Title:	SMART 610 Tutorial 1)
Name of the Building in English:	New Building	
Address of the Building in English:	1)
	New Street	
	Central and Western	Hong Kong •
Name of the Building in Chinese:	新廈	
Address of the Building in Chinese:	香港	• 中西區 •)
	新街	
	1	
Back	Save	Next

Figure 7.4 Fill in the report information

(2) fill in the report information as followings:

Report Number: tutorial 1

Company/ Organization of the Auditor: Energy Audit Limited

Cover Page Title: SMART 610 Tutorial 1

Name of the Building in English: New Building



Address of the Building in English: 1, New Street, select Central and Western, select Hong Kong

Name of the Building in Chinese: 新廈

Address of the Building in Chinese: select 香港, select 中西區, 新街, 1

Ξ				_ # © \$ Ø ⊖
(3)	Building Owner Informatio	n		
Type of Owner:	Owners' Corporation			
Name of the Building Owner in English:	New Building Owners' Corporat			
Address of the Building Owner in English:	Same with the Building Address?	Yes No		
	A	1	Block	
	New Building			
	1			
	New Street			
	Central and Western	• Hong	g Kong	•
Name of the Building Owner in Chinese:	新廈業主立案法園			
Address of the Building Owner in Chinese:	香港	• 中西	8	•
	新街	1		
	新廈			
	座數	1	A	
Email Address of the Building Owner	newbuilding@mail.com			
Contact Number of the Building Owner	23456789			
Fax Number of the Building Owner	34567890			
	Representative Information	n		
Back	Save		Next	

Figure 7.5 Fill in the building owner information

(3) fill in the building owner information as followings:

Type of Owner: select Owners' Corporation

Name of the Building Owner in English: New Building Owners' Corporation

Address of the Building in English: Same with the building Address? Select Yes

Email Address of the Building Owner: newbuilding@mail.com

Contact Number of the Building Owner: 23456789

Fax Number of the Building Owner: 34567890



Contact Number of the Building Owner	23456789
Fax Number of the Building Owner	34567890
(4)-	Representative Information
Representative of the owner of the Building is a person	● Yes ◯ No
If yes, is helshe is the owner	●Yes ○No
Salutation	(Mr
Name of the Representative in English	Chan Tai Man
Name of the Representative in Chinese	
Address of the Representative in English	Same with the Building Owner? Yes No
	New Building
	New Street
	Central and Western + Hong Kong
Address of the Representative in Chinese	** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	NZ .
Email Address of the Representative	Same with the Building Owner?
	nevbulding@mail.com
Contact Number of the Representative	Same with the Building Owner? Yes No
	23456789
Fax Number of the Representative	Same with the Building Owner? Yes ONo
Contact Person of the Representative, if any	34567890
Salutation	
Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in English	Lee Siu Ming
Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in Chinese	(型)明
Position of the Contact Person of the Representative	Sacretary
Founded of the Contact Portion of the Reproductation	
(5)	
Les Les	Not Not

Figure 7.6 Fill in the representative information

(3) fill in the representative information as followings:

Representative of the owner of the Building is a person? select Yes

If yes, is he/she is the owner? select Yes

Salutation: select Mr.

Name of the Representative in English: Chan Tai Man

Name of the Representative in Chinese: 陳大文

Address of the Representative in English: Same with the Building Owner? Select Yes

Email Address of the Representative: Same with the Building Owner? Select Yes

Contact Number of the Representative: Same with the Building Owner? Select Yes

Fax Number of the Representative: Same with the Building Owner? Select Yes

Contact Person of the Representative, if any:

Salutation: select Mr.

Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in English: Lee Siu Ming

Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in Chinese: 李小明

Position of the Contact Person of the Representative: Secretary

(5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



香港碳交易有限公司

7.3 Fill in the technical information

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

=				
Technical	(1)			
	Type of Premises:	Commercial Building		
	Audit Scope:	Covered all indoor CBS	I of the New Building at 1 Ne	ew Street, Central and Western, Hong
	Field Audit Date Period:	2021/01/01	to	2021/01/03
Data to	Issue the Energy Audit Report:	2021/06/01		Ē
	Type of Building:	Commercial building		
	Occupation Approval:	2011/01/01		Ē
Average wee	kday operating hours per week:	50	Hour(s) &	0 Min(
Average wee	kend operating hours per week:	20	Hour(s) &	0 Min(
Alternative work day for the	e operating hours in the report:	0	Hour(s) &	0 Min(
	Type of the building facade:	Curtain wall		
Provision of 24 hours c	hilled water for the server room:	Yes No		
Provision of 24 hours A/C for	the data centres, banking, etc.:	⊖Yes ●No		
	(2)			
Back) (4)	Save		Next

Figure 7.7 Fill in the technical information

(1) fill in the technical information as followings:

Type of Premises: Commercial Building

Audit Scope: Covered all indoor CBSI of the New Building at 1 New Street, Central and Western, Hong Kong

Field Audit Date Period: 2021/01/01 to 2021/01/03

Data to Issue the Energy Audit Report: 2021/06/01

Type of Building: select Commercial building

Occupation Approval: 2011/01/01

Average weekday operating hours per week: 50 hours

Average weekend operating hours per week: 20 hours

Alternative work day for the operating hours in the report: leave it blank

Type of the building facade: select Curtain wall

Provision of 24 hours chilled water for the server room: select no

Provision of 24 hours A/C for the data centres, banking, etc.: select no

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



7.4 Upload the photos and location plan for building background information For this simple forming filling tutorial, the photos are not required, and it will be skipped in this tutorial.

7.5 Input floor and room for building zone information

Flo	or	Room		Additional Setting
	Ent	(1) ter description of floors represented by the layout	G/F	
		Accommodations of the floors in the layout	Entrance Lobby	
Upload Photo	Number of floors with the	same layout, A/C and lighting installation location		
		Copy the file and details of the floor	Сору	
		Remove floor and rooms related to this floor (2)	Remove	Drag to

Figure 7.8 Input floor information (1)

(1) fill in the floor information as followings:

Enter description of floors represented by the layout: G/F

Accommodations of the floors in the layout: Entrance Lobby

Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location: 1

(2) press the "+" button to add a new floor.

≡			单 🗈 🌣 🔞 🖨
Floor and Room			
Floor	Room	Additional Setting	
	r description of floors represented by the layout Accommodations of the floors in the layout ame layout, A/C and lighting installation location Copy the file and details of the floor Remove floor and rooms related to this floor	Entrance Lobby	
	(3)	Kemove	Drag to sort ⊕
	r description of floors represented by the layout Accommodations of the floors in the layout ame layout, A/C and lighting installation location		
	Copy the file and details of the floor Remove floor and rooms related to this floor	Remove	Drag to sort ♦-
Back	(4) save	Next	

Figure 7.9 Input floor information (2)



(3) fill in the floor information as followings:

Enter description of floors represented by the layout: 1/F

Accommodations of the floors in the layout: Office

Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location: 1

(4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

	Floor	Room			Additional Setting	
6/F		(1)			1	
		Room Type Description:	Entrance	e Lobby		
		Copy form Other Floors		Choose		
		Room Type Number:	Enter			
		Weekday Operating Hours Per Week:	Enter (Leave it blank for t	the main building hours)		
		Weekend Operating Hours Per Week:	Enter (Leave It blank for t	he main building hours)		
		Is it a Commonly Used Area?	Yes	No		
		Is it Air-conditioned?	Yes	No		
		Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?	Yes Yes	No / Not applicable		
		Type of Usage:	Office			
		Area per floor (m ²)	100.00			
		Average Number of Occupants:	2			
		Remove room	Remove		1	

Figure 7.10 Input room information

(1) fill in the G/F room information as followings:

Room Type Description: Entrance Lobby

Room Type Number: leave it blank

Weekday Operating Hours Per Week: leave it blank

Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: leave it blank

Is it a Commonly Used Area?: select yes

Is it Air-conditioned?: select yes

Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?: select no

Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?: select no

Type of Usage: select Office

Area per floor (m2): 100m2

Average Number of Occupants: 2



čarbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Līd 香港碳交易有限公司

≡			¢ 0	€
	Area per floor (m ²	h 100.00		
	Average Number of Occupants	. 2		
	Remove room	n Remove		
			Drag to sort 🔶	
		\oplus		
	1/F (2)	Ψ		
	Room Type Description	Office		
	Copy form Other Floors	s Choose		
	Room Type Number	Enter		
	Weekday Operating Hours Per Week	Enter		
	weekday Operating Hours Fer Week	(Leave it blank for the main building hours)		
	Weekend Operating Hours Per Week	Enter		
		(Leave it blank for the main building hours)		
	Is it a Commonly Used Area?			
	Is it Air-conditioned? Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?	• •		
	is it ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned? Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?			
	Type of Usage			
	Area per floor (m ²	100.00		
	Average Number of Occupants	10		
	Remove room	Remove		
			Drag to sort 🔶	
		\oplus		
(Save Next)
				/

Figure 7.11 Copy the room information from other floors

(2) fill in the 1/F room information as followings:

Room Type Description: Office

Room Type Number: leave it blank

Weekday Operating Hours Per Week: leave it blank

Weekend Operating Hours Per Week: leave it blank

Is it a Commonly Used Area?: select no

Is it Air-conditioned?: select yes

Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?: select no

Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?: select no

Type of Usage: select Office

Area per floor (m2): 100m2

Average Number of Occupants: 10



(1) Room	Additional Setting
	STATINGS CHICLE ST MISSING ST SAF
Additional legend file of the layout:	Upload File
r	(1) Room Additional legend file of the layout: matificor area under audit (m ³): n-audited area in the Building (m ³): y of types of rooms under "Others": ny deed of mutual covenant (DMC): Yes No

Figure 7.12 Input area information

(1) fill in the additional information as followings:

Additional legend file of the layout: in this form filling tutorial, we will skip this

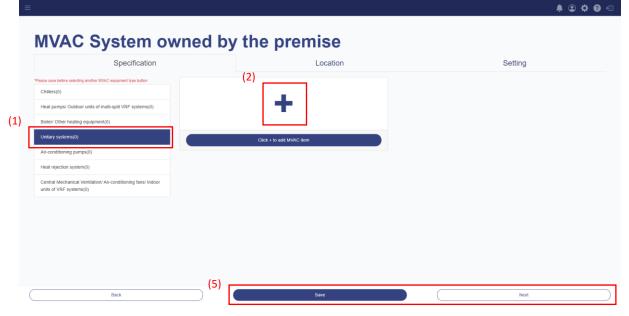
Total internal floor area not under audit (m2): leave it blank

Summary of types of rooms under 'Others': leave it blank

Is there any deed of mutual covenant (DMC): select yes

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.6 Input of AC Installation



 Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Limited 香港碳交易有限公司

 香港新界沙田 香港科學園 科技大道西 1 號 核心大樓 2 座 5 樓 535A 室

 Unit 535A, 5/F, Core Building 2, No. 1 Science Park West Avenue, Hong Kong Science Park, Shatin, Hong Kong

 T: +852 3421 0027
 F: +852 3585 0569

 E: hotline@carbonexhcange.net
 W: www.carbonexchange.net



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Lfd 香港碳交易有限公司

=	Edit		×
MVAC System own	(3)	AC 01	
	Description	Window Type Air Conditioner	
Specification	Туре	Window	• Setting
"Please save before selecting another MVAC equipment type button	Condenser Type	Air-cooled	•
Chillers(0)	Cooling and heating Det functions	Cooling-only	•
Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0)	Typ Compressor	Reciprocating	
Boiler/ Other heating equipment(0)	Cor Refrigerant	R32	
Unitary systems(1)	Cor Rated cooling capacity		Click + to add MVAC item
Air-conditioning pumps(0)	(kW)	6.00	
Heat rejection system(0)	Rated input power for cooling (kW)	2.00	
Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor	Rat Measured/ Calculated Cooling Input power (kW)	Enter	
units of VRF systems(0)	Rat Rated heating capacity (KW)	Enter	
	Rated heating input power (kW)	Enter	
	Measured/ Calculated heating input power (kW)	Enter	
	Photo (Upload Photo	
		(4) Ciose Update	te and Save
Back		Save	Next

Figure 7.13 Input the specification of MVAC system

(1) select Unitary system.

(2) press the "+" button to add a new item.

(3) fill in the details of unitary system as followings:

Model no.: AC 01

Description: Window Type Air Conditioner

Type: select Window

Condenser Type: select Air-cooled

Compressor: select Reciprocating

Refrigerant: select R32

Rated capacity (kW): 6

Rated input power (kW): 2

(4) press the "Create and Save" button to save the details. (5) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



be set bedrage and set body and	Specification (2)		Location		Setting	
	lease save before selecting another MVAC equipment type button		New location in	nformation for mvac system		
take to de la deg veglentel; take general general de la des des formantes de la desta de						
Start worken Start worken Start worken Start worken Specification Specification <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Bax Bay Bax Bay Bax Bay Bay Bay Bay Bay		1				
Bat Bay Net Image: Stream Control and a list of a list	Unitary systems(0)					
Box Boy Nor Box Boy Nor Image: Stand St	Air-conditioning pumps(0)					
Basis Save Basis Save Neer Image: Specification						
Available of the set left	Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning tans/ indoor units of VRF systems(0)					
Ac coddboring pumpi() Ac coddboring						
Ac coddboring pumpi() Ac coddboring						
Ac coddboring pumpi() Ac coddboring						
Available of the set left						
Ac coddboring pumpi() Ac coddboring						
Ac coddboring pumpi() Ac coddboring						
Available of the set left						
Available of the set left						
Accollering pumpel() Accollering pump						
Available of the set left	Back		0 mm		Next	
All Coalion Seting Specification Location Seting Collers() New location information for music system New location information for music system Collers() () () () Heat purged Outdoor units of multi-split VRF system() New location information for music system () Balter Other heading quiption () 1/F () () () Heat rejection system() 0 0 () () () Condition () Annual operating hour in cooling growth 0 0 () <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Save backs backborg statister MAC sequent type tables New location information for muce system Chlers(0)		ed by the premi				≜ ⊕ ‡
Chlies(i) Chlies(i) Heat parpel Outdoor units of mulli-selit VRF system(i) Solecr Other heating equipment(5) Chlies y system(i) Air conditioning parpei(1) Neat rejection system(i) Chlies y system(i) Chli	//VAC System own	ed by the premi	se			≜ © ⇔
Heat prompt Outdoor units of multi-spit VMP systems(0) Floor Balar Other hauting equipment(0) Floor Adv conditioning prompt(0) Model deal Adv conditioning prompt(0) Galarity An excertioning prompt(0) Anneal operating hour in cooling operating Deversity factor for cooling operating Obsersity factor for heating operating Diversity factor for heating operating units operating units operating units operating units operating units and units operating units operating units and units operating units and units operating units operating units and units and units operating units and units operating units and units operating units and units and units operating units and units and units operating units and units and units and units operating units and uni	/IVAC System own	ed by the premi	se			¢ © \$
Baller Ofter haating equipment(f) Information Ubdary system(f) Anotal operating hour in colling one Arcondtoining purps(f) Annal operating hour in colling one Baller Machina Lingerstrip hour in colling one 3560 Obsensity factor for cooling operating bour in colling one 0.5000 Disensity factor for heating operating bouring table in Energy audit ree 0.5000 Display operating bouring baller in Energy audit ree 0.5000 Display operating bouring baller in Energy audit ree 0.5000	IVAC System own Specification	ed by the premi	SC Location	nformation for mvac system		\$ © \$
Utdag systems(1) Ac 0 1 Air conditioning pumps(0) Samadia Heat rejection system(0) Anneal operating hour in colling mode Central Mechanical Ventilation / Air-conditioning fams/ Indoor unable Diversity factor for cooling operating Market projection Diversity factor for cooling operating och nebaling operating och nebaling operating och nebaling operating och nebaling operating schedule in Energy audit rep Samadia Display operating och dubeline Energy audit rep System _ No	IVAC System own Specification are take takets and the MAC exponent type totals Chillers(6)	(3) [SC Location New location in	formation for mvac system		
Ak- conditioning pumpo(f) Heat rejection system(7) Central fuer-barrier for to cooling operating hour in cooling more in Cooling and Partier for to cooling operating hour in cooling and Partier for cooling operating operating por in cooling and Partier for cooling operating hour in testing operating to the testing operating to testing t	NVAC System own Specification as say lokes selecting arctiter Mod? equipment type holine Chillers(0) Heat pumpul Cutdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0)	(3) Flor	Location New location in 107	formation for mvac system		
Heat rajection system(7) Heat rajection system	AVAC System own Specification as say loke selding archite VNG equipment type initian Chillers(0) Heat pumpul Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0) Bobler (Other heating equipment(0)	(3) Foor Room type	Location New location in 1/F Office	formation for mvac system		
Certal Michaela Ventilation / Ai-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems(0) Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operation four in heating operation 0.5000 Enter Diversity factor for che heating operation Displey operating schedule in Energy audit report 0.5000 Oxfort	AVAC System own Specification as say loke selding archite VNG equipment type initian Chillers(0) Heat pumpul Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0) Bobler (Other heating equipment(0)	(3) Floor Room type Model no.	Location New location in 1/F Office AC 01	nformation for mvac system		
VRF systems(0) Annual operating hour in heating mod Diversity factor for heating operation Display operating schedule in Energy audit report Diversity factor for heating operation Display operating schedule in Energy audit report No	AVAC System own Specification as say lake selding archite VNG equipment type initia Chillers(0) Heat pumpul Outdoor unitis of multi-split VRF systems(0) Boller (Other heating equipment(0) Uniting systems(1)	(3) Floor Room type Model no. Quantity	Location New location in 1/F Office AC 01 3	nformation for mvac system		¢
Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation Displey operating schedule in Energy audit report 0 % No	AVAC System own Specification as save ladve sedeling arctiter MVAC registered type India Chillers(0) Heat pumpal Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems(0) Boller("Other heating equipment(0) Unitary systems(1) Air conditioning pumps(0)	(3) Floor Room type Model no. Quantity	Location New location in 1/F Office AC 01 3	formation for mvac system		
Display operating schedule in Energy audit report	AVAC System own specification as an lotos selectra anthe NAC reativent type tolin Chilerin() Heat pumpel Outdoor units of multi-spit VRF systems(0) Bobler Other heating equipment(0) Ubbarg systems(1) Heat rejection system(0) Central Mechanical Wethladion /Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of	(3) Floor Room type Model no. Guantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode	Location	formation for mvac. system		\$ ® \$
	AVAC System own specification as an lotos selectra anthe NAC reativent type tolin Chilerin() Heat pumpel Outdoor units of multi-spit VRF systems(0) Bobler Other heating equipment(0) Ubbarg systems(1) Heat rejection system(0) Central Mechanical Wethladion /Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of	(3) Floor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation	Location	nformation for mvac system		\$ @ \$
Remov	AVAC System own specification See the before selectry and/or full-selectry Mean before selectry and/or full-selectry flystems(0) Boller Other heating equipment(0) Undary systems(1) Air conditioning pumps(0) Heat rejection system(0) Central Mechanical Wethildson Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode	Se Location New location in 1/f* Office AC 01 3 5640 0.5000 Enter	nformation for music system		ê (L) (C)
	AVAC System own Specification See bitros selectry and/or full_regiment type bitlin Chillern(0) Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-spit VRF systems(0) Bolier Other heating equipment(0) (bitlary systems(1) Ale conditioning pumps(0) Heat rejection systems(0) Central Mechanical Vestilation Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	formation for invac. system		
	WVAC System own Specification Sees bitwe selecting analite MiNic easymet type balline Chilera(0) Heat pumpel (Outdoor units of multi-spik VRF systems(0) Boller (Oher heating equipment(0) Witkay systems(1) Witkay systems(1) Heat rejection systems(0) Central Mechanical Ventilision/Ai-conditioning fams/ Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	iformation for invac system		Remove
	AF conditioning pumpt(0) Accorditioning pumpt(0) Central Mechanical Ventration/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	nformation for mvac system		
	AF conditioning pumpt(0) Accorditioning pumpt(0) Central Mechanical Ventration/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	formation for mvac system		
	AF conditioning pumpt(0) Accorditioning pumpt(0) Central Mechanical Ventration/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	formation for mvac system		
	AF conditioning pumpt(0) Accorditioning pumpt(0) Central Mechanical Ventration/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location New location in 1/7 Office AC 01 3 3640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000	formation for mvac system		
Back Save Next	AVACC System own Specification as serv tofor selecting author MAC equipment type statem Chillers() Heat pumpa' Outdoor units of multi-spit VHF systems(0) Boller' Other heating equipment(0) Linking systems(1) Are conditioning pumps(0) Heat regisction system(0) Contral Mechanical Ventilation / Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VHF systems(0)	(3) Foor Room type Model no. Quantity Annual operating hour in cooling mode Diversity factor for cooling operation Annual operating hour in heating mode Diversity factor for heating operation	Location 1/7 Office AC 01 3 35640 0.5000 Enter 0.5000 Enter 0.5000 Yes No	formation for mvac system	Setting	

Figure 7.14 Input the location of MVAC system

(1) select Unitary system.

(2) press the "New location information for mvac system" button to add a new location.

(3) fill in the location details of unitary system as followings:

Floor: select 1/F

Room type: select Office

Model no.: select AC 01

Quantity: 3

Annual operating hour: 3640

Diversity factor: 0.5



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

Display operating schedule in Energy audit report: select yes

(4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

				. ≜ © ≎ 0 ≪
MVAC System owned	by the premise			
Specification	(1) L	ocation	Setting	
	Does the landlord supply air conditioning to tenants?	Not applicable		•
Proportion of energy	use of MVAC System by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]	Enter		
	atic sequencing of A/C installation by centralised system?	Ves No		
	upply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?	Yes No	menusementical autom method it soul	
1857 - 1857 - 1792 - 大小 ・ ▲・ 〇・ ※ 副 ?				
Back	(2)	202	(Next	

Figure 7.15 Input the additional information of MVAC system

(1) fill in the extra information about the MVAC system as followings:

Does the landlord supply air conditioning to tenants?: select not applicable

Proportion of energy use of MVAC System by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]: leave it blank

Is there any automatic sequencing of A/C installation by centralised system?: select no

Does any A/C installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select no

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



香港碳交易有限公司

7.7 Input of Lighting Equipment

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

		A 🔿 🗯 🧉
		. ♦ © ♦ €
Lighting		
Specification	Locatio	on Other information
	(1)	7
	€)
Back	Sa	
		ê 2 ¢
in latin a		ê © ‡
ighting		¢ © ¢
ighting Specification	Locati	
	Locati (2) cod	on Other information
	(2)	on Other information
	(2) Cod	MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube
	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip	MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent liamp other than T5 Yes No
	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip (n	In Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1
Specification	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip	MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36
Specification	(2) Cod Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [M/n Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/n	MTB 01 TB 1200mm Fluoroscent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB)
	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [Wi Unit lamp power [Wi]/ Rating of light strip [Wi Ballast Typ	m Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent limp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB) 3 6
Specification	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [Win Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [Win Ballast Typ Controlgear Loss [V	m Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent liamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB) 3.6 39.6
Specification	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [Win Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [Win Ballast Typ Controlgear Loss [V Total Luminarie Power [V	m Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB) 3.6 30.6 Remove
Specification	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ Is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [Win Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [Win Ballast Typ Controlgear Loss [V	m Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB) 3.6 30.6 Remove
Specification	(2) Coo Luminare descriptio Lamp Typ is it a light strip Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [Win Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [Win Ballast Typ Controlgear Loss [V Total Luminarie Power [V	m Other information MT8 01 T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 Yes No 1 36 Electronic (EB) 3.6 30.6 Remove

Figure 7.16 Input specification of lighting equipment

(1) click on the "+" button to add a new luminaire.

(2) fill in the information of the luminaire as followings:

Code: MT8 01

Luminaire description: T8 1200mm Fluorescent Tube

Lamp Type: select Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5

Is it a light strip?: select no

Number of lamp per luminaire/ Length of light strip [m]: 1

Unit lamp power [W]/ Rating of light strip [W/m]: 36



Controlgear Loss [W]: 3.6

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

=					🌲 😩 🌣 🚱 😑
Lighting	ication	Location		Other information	
.) Specif	ICATION	(2)		Other Information	
G/F 1/F		(-7)		MT8 01	
E Lighting		Save		Next) • • • • • • •
Specif	ication	(3)		Other information	
G/F 1/F	Roon	Floor G/F Type Enfrance Lobby Code MT8 01	e e Remove	MT8 01	
		\oplus			



Lighting Specification	(5)	Other information
4) G/F 1/F	\oplus	MT8 01
Back	Save	Next
		≜ © ☆ Ø
Lighting		
Lighting Specification	(6) Location	Other information
	(6) Location	Other information
Specification	Floor 1/F	MT8 01
Specification	Floor Room type Code MT8 01 10	e MT8 01
Specification	Floor Room type Code MT8 01	©
Specification	Floor Room type Code MT8 01 10	©
Specification	Floor Room type Code MT8 01 10	©
Specification	Floor Room type Code MT8 01 10	©

Figure 7.17 Input location information of luminaire

(1) select the G/F floor.

(2) press the "+" button to add a new location for luminaire.

(3) fill in the details of the location and luminaire as followings:

Room type: select Entrance Lobby

Code: select MT8 01

Number of luminaires: 10

- (4) select the 1/F floor.
- (5) press the "+" button to add a new location for luminaire.
- (6) fill in the details of the location and luminaire as followings:



Code: select MT8 01

Number of luminaires: 10

(7) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

=				≜ 2 ¢ ? ∈
Lighting				
Specification	Location (1		Other information	
Does any lighting installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas Proportion of lighting energy use consumed by Buildii		s 💿 No hter		
Additional description of the sys	tem to be put under Section 3.2 of	the report to describe	e the lighting installation	
○別時期 日 日 日 毎 日 日 × ◇ 田 西 田 × ◇ 日 日 □ ● ○ I × ◇ □ ○ □ □ I ⊂ I = ○ □ □ ○ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □				
				A
(2) Back	Save		Next	

Figure 7.18 Input additional information of lighting equipment

(1) fill in the extra information about the lighting equipment as followings:

Does any lighting installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select no

Proportion of lighting energy use consumed by Building Units (Tenants) [%]: leave it blank

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



7.8 Input of lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor

		🌲 🗈 🌣 🕑
.ift/ escalators/ p	bassenger convey	or
Specification	Location	Other information
	(1)	
Back	Save	Nevt
Back	Save	Next
Back ift/ escalators/ passe Specification	enger conveyor	
ift/ escalators/ passe	enger conveyor	≜ ⊕ � (
ift/ escalators/ passe	Location (2) Code Lifts description	≜ ⊕ � (
ift/ escalators/ passe	Location (2) Code Lifts description Drive system Traction lifts with AC VVVF drive	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Location (2) Code Lifts description Drive system Traction lifts with AC VVVF drive	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Code Lifts description Drive system Traction lifts with AC VVVF drive 5	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Code Lifts description Drive system Lated motor power (KW) Remove specification	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Code Lifts description Drive system Lated motor power (KW) Remove specification	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Code Lifts description Drive system Lated motor power (KW) Remove specification	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe	Code Lifts description Drive system Lated motor power (KW) Remove specification	Other information
ift/ escalators/ passe Specification	Code Lifts description Drive system Lated motor power (KW) Remove specification	Other information

Figure 7.19 Input specification of lift installation

(1) press the "+" button to add a new lift installation.

(2) fill in the specification of the lift installation as followings:

Code: L1

Lifts description: select passenger conveyor

Drive system: select Traction lifts with AC VVVF drive

Rated motor power (kW): 5

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Specification		Location	(1)	Of	ther information	
L1 - Passenger UR						
Back		Save			Next	≜ © ◊
	/ passenger co				Ned	≜ © ✿ (
ift/ escalators	(2)	nveyor Location		01		
ift/ escalators	(2)	Location		01		¢ () () ()
ift/ escalators	(2)	Location		01		
ift/ escalators	(2) Cod Floors to be serve Number of floors served within audi scop Number of office floors served within audi	Location		01		
ift/ escalators	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of shopping & leisure floors served	Location		Ot		
ift/ escalators	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope	Location		0		
ift/ escalators	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of shopping & leisure floors served	Location		0		
ift/ escalators	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of abopping & leisure floors served within audit scope Diversity facto	Location Location L1 QF - 1/F 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		01		
ift/ escalators	(2) Code Floors to be served Number of floors served within audit scope Number of office floors served within audit scope Number of anopping & leisure floors served within audit scope Diversity facto Quantity	L1 Griff - 1/P 2 0 0 0 0 1 8750		01		

Figure 7.20 Input location information of lift installation

(1) press the "+" button to add a new lift installation.

(2) fill in the location information of the lift installation as followings:

Code: select L1

Floors to be served: G/F - 1/F

Number of floors served within audit scope: 2

Number of office floors served within audit scope: 2

Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope: 0

Diversity factor: 0.1

Quantity: 1



Display operating schedule in Energy audit report: select yes

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

Op	ecification	Location	n (1)	Other information	
es any lift and escalator inst		r than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises? energy use by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]	Yes No Enter		
	Add	itional description of the system to be put under Se	ction 3.3 of the report to describe the li	ft installation	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• 太小 • <u>A</u> • 전 • 光 Ш	?			

Figure 7.21 Input additional information of lift installation

(1) fill in the extra information about the lift installation as followings:

Does any lift and escalator installation use any energy supply other than electricity, towngas or LPG off premises?: select no

Proportion of lift/escalator energy use by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]: leave it blank

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.9 Input of electrical supply

			÷••••
Electrical Supply	(1)		
Electrical Supply	(1)		
MCCB at the main electricity sup	ply 800	3	
Fuse Switch at the main electricity sup	ply Size	Quantity	
Isolator at the main electricity sup	ply Size	Quantity	
Number of utility met	ers 3		
Additional description of th	e system to be put under Section 3.4 of the repo	ort to describe the electrical installation	
	B @ ← → Q \$\$ ₽ ♥- B @ ● □		
	* 77 B E E E E H 1+ H- = =		
様式 * 格式 * 李型 * 大	· · A· Ø· X BI ?		
		4	
(2)			
Back	Save		Next
			/

Figure 7.22 Input information of electrical supply



(1) fill in the information about the electrical supply as followings:

MCCB at the main electricity supply: 800, 3

Fuse Switch at the main electricity supply: leave it blank

Isolator at the main electricity supply: leave it blank

Number of utility meters: 3

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.10 Input of non-CBSI power consuming equipment

Other Pow	ver Consur	ning Equipme	ent	
	Specification		Location	
		(1)		
		∇		
Back		Save		Next
Back		Save		Next 🌲 😩 🌣 🥝 🗧
	Consuming E			
	Consuming E			
	Consuming EC	quipment	Location	
			Location	
		quipment	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup	(2) Code Name Dply other than electricity?	Location	
	Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name pply other than electricity? r plumbling and drainage?	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? r plumbing and drainage? mputer or a photocopier?	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? or plumbing and drainage? mputer or a photocopier? Rating (W)	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? r plumbing and drainage? mputer or a photocopier?	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	computer or a photocopier? Reamong Specification Reamong Specifica	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? or plumbing and drainage? omputer or a photocopier? Rating (W) Remove Specification Code Code PC Opply other than electricity? Yes Solo Rating (W) Code Pump	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for Is it a personal co	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? r plumbing and drainage? omputer or a photocopier? Rating (M) Remove Specification Code Code PC Computer Yes No Yes Code Pres Remove Code Pump	Location	
ther Power (Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for Is it a personal co	(2) Code Name opply other than electricity? or plumbing and drainage? omputer or a photocopier? Rating (W) Remove Specification Code Code Water Pump Water Pump	Location	
Upload Photo	Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for Is it a personal co Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name Opply other than electricity? Yes No Yes Sating (M) Remove Specification Code Name Yes Opply other than electricity? Remove Person Opply other than electricity? Yes No Yes No Opply other than electricity?	Location	
Upload Photo	Specification Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for Is it a personal co Does it use energy sup Is it a pump for	(2) Code Name Oply other than electricity? Yes No Opputer or a photocopier? Rating (M) Remove Specification Code Depty other than electricity? Yes No Opty other than electricity? Remove Code Pump Water Pump Opty other than electricity? Yes No Second Pump Water Pump Yes No Second Pity other than electricity? Yes No	Location	

Figure 7.23 Input specification of non-CBSI power consuming equipment

(1) press the "+" button twice to add two new equipment.

(2) fill in the specification of the equipment as followings:



Code: PC

Name: Computer

Does it use energy supply other than electricity?: select no

Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage?: select no

Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?: select yes

Rating [W]: 300

Second equipment:

Code: Pump

Name: Water Pump

Does it use energy supply other than electricity?: select no

Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage?: select yes

Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?: select no

Rating [W]: 1500

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Other Power Cons	suming Equipment		
Specific	cation	Location	
G/F	(2)	PC	
1/F		Pump	
Back	Save	Next	
Other Dower Cone	uming Equipment		
Other Power Cons Specific		Location	
Specific	Fice(3) or Entrance Lobby	•)	
Specific	Fico(3)	PC	
Specific	Room type Code	PC Promo	
Specific	Room type Code	e PC.	
Specific	Code Quantity	e PC.	
Specific	Code Quantity	e PC.	
Specific	Code Quantity	e PC.	
Specific	Code Quantity	e PC.	
Specific	Code Quantity	e PC.	



Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

G/F	Specification	(5)	Loo	PC	
1/F				Pump	
Back		Save		Next	
Back		Save		Next	≜ © 4
	Consum	sw ing Equipment		Next	≜ € {
	Consum		Loc	Next	¢ 3 4
ther Power		ing Equipment (6)			∳ € ⊀
ther Power		ing Equipment	Loc	ation	≜
ther Power		(6) Floor Room type	•	ation PC	¢ (2) (
ther Power		(6) Flor Room type Code Quantity	•	ation PC	≜
ther Power		(6) Floor Room type Code	•	ation PC	≜
ther Power		(6) Flor Room type Code Quantity	•	ation PC	¢
ther Power		(6) Flor Room type Code Quantity	•	ation PC	≜

Figure 7.24 Input location information of non-CBSI power consuming equipment

(1) select G/F.

(2) press the "+" button to add a new location for the equipment.

(3) fill in the details of the location and equipment as followings:

Room type: select Entrance Lobby

Code: select Pump

Quantity: 2

(4) select 1/F.

- (5) press the "+" button to add a new location for the equipment.
- (6) fill in the details of the location and equipment as followings:



Code: select PC

Quantity: 10

(7) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.11 Input of energy consumption records

Overview	Energy supply and import (1)	Non-quantifiable energy import	Energy export	Overall analysi
	Ending date of the billing period	2021/01/01		
	Beginning date of the billing period	2018/01/01	•	
	Total floor area (m ²)	200		

Figure 7.25 Billing period of the energy consumption

(1) fill in the information of the bill as followings:

Ending date of the billing period: 2021/01/01

Beginning date of the billing period: 2018/01/01

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Energy supply and import

	Overview	Energy su	pply and imp	ort N	lon-quantifiable energy	import	Energy export	Overall analysis
Ī	Input new Electricity energy supply and	d import		Name of energy supply	(2) Electricity consumption			
	Input new Towngas energy supply and i	import		Electricity account info.	1234567890			
	Input new LPG energy supply and impo	ort	Electri	city consumption per month		Click here to input	t / edit Electricity consumption information	
	Input new Others energy supply and im	nport		Type of units	kWh		¢ kWh	
				selected energy unit to 1MJ				
	Back		(6	ity consumption [kWh]	Save		×	Next
								≜ ⊕ ⇔ (
			Month	2018 - 2019 2100	2019 - 2020	2020 - 2021		
L	Energy su <mark>j</mark>	pply aı	nd Mar	2200	2200	2200	_	
	Overview	Energy su		2300	2300	2300	rgy export	Overall analysis
			Мау	2400	2400	2400		
	Electricity consumption							
	Input new Electricity energy supply and		Jun	2500	2500	2500		
			Jul	2600	2500	2500	tricity consumption information	
	Input new Towngas energy supply and	d import					tricity consumption information	n
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jul	2600	2600	2600		n
		d import	Jul	2600	2600	2600		n
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jul Aug C	2600 2500 2400	2600 2500 2400	2600 2500 2400		•
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jul Aug C Sep Oct	2600 2500 2400 2300	2600 2600 2400 2300	2600 2500 2400 2300		•
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jul Aug c Sep Oct Nov	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200		n
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jul Aug Oct Nov Dec	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100 2000	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100		• •
	Input new LPG energy supply and impl	d import	Jui Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Batch ing 2400 2300 2300 2300	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100 2000	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100 2000	2600 2500 2400 2300 2200 2100		

Figure 7.26 Input the energy consumption records

(1) select "Input new Electricity energy supply and import".

(2) fill in 1234567890.

(3) click on the "Click here to input/ edit Electricity consumption information" button.

(4) use batch input to input the electricity record in chorological order from the newest to the oldest as followings:



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

And then press "Enter".

(5) press "Close" button to close the consumption data box.

(6) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

Overview	Energy supply and import	Nor	n-quantifiable energy import	Energy export	Overall analysis
new Non-quantifiable energy imp	Ene	ergy import type			
	Name of	f building, if any			
	Address of	f building, if any			
			B I U S × _c × ² ≪ I _x □ □ + + #∴ • #∴ • += +		
	Deta	iled description			
	1-page pdf for explanation of	f the calculation		Upload PDF	

Figure 7.27 Input the non-quantifiable energy import

(1) leave it blank and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE

BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

put new Energy export Energy export type Name of building, if any Address of building, if any	
Address of building, if any	
	BIUSXXII (114) ***********************************
	柳式 ・ 柳式 ・ 字型 ・ 大小 ・ ▲・ 四・ 気 副
Defined describtion	
Detailed description	

Figure 7.28 Input the energy export

(1) leave it blank and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

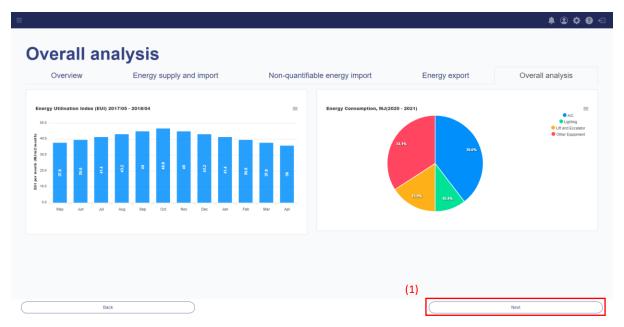


Figure 7.29 Overall analysis of energy consumption

After filling in all the data of the equipment and consumption records, the energy utilization index and energy consumption chart should be same as the above Figure 7.29 Overall analysis of energy consumption. (1) press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

Please note that to continue the tutorial starting from the next subsection, you need to have purchased the "SMART 610 Pro MAX" feature for your report. Otherwise, you can continue to enjoy the charts and visualization delivered by our "SMART 610 Pro".



7.12 Input of existing energy saving measures

=			i © ♀ ⋓ ∈
Existing Ener	gy Saving Me	easures	
Upload Photo	(1) Existing Energy Measures Use efficient lighting future e.g. LE	ED lamp	
		Ð	Remove
		Generate the existing EMO table	
	(2)		
Back		Save	Next

Figure 7.30 Input of existing energy saving measures

(1) Use efficient lighting fixture e.g. LED lamp.

(2) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.



7.13 Input of measurement of room temperature

			ê 2 ¢
looouromont fou			
leasurement for	r A/C Operat		
verall representative indoor room temperature set point in s	summer (°C)		
ndings			
		Generate Table	
Back		Save	Next
			≜
leasurement for	r A/C Operat	tion EMO	ê © 🌣
leasurement for	r A/C Opera	tion EMO (2) Floor	ê 2 &
leasurement foi	r A/C Opera	(2)	
leasurement for	r A/C Operat	(2) Floor 1/F	
leasurement for	r A/C Operat	Floor 1/F Room type Office	
	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] 28.0	
	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [*C] 25.5	
	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading (°C) 25.5 of recommended temperature level (°C) 24.0	
	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Neasurement for	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] 28.0	
	Lower limit ((2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading (°C) 25.5 of recommended temperature level (°C) 24.0	
Upload Photo	Lower limit d	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Upload Photo	Lower limit d	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Upload Photo	Lower limit d	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Upload Photo verall representative indoor room temperature set point in s 25.5	Lower limit o Upper limit o summer (°C)	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Upload Photo Upload Photo verall representative indoor room temperature set point in s 25.5 indings	Lower limit o Upper limit o summer (°C)	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] of recommended temperature level [°C] 26.0	
Upload Photo verall representative indoor room temperature set point in s 25.5 indings	Lower limit o Upper limit o summer (°C)	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] Of recommended temperature level [°C] Of recommended temperature level [°C] (26.0	
Upload Photo verall representative indoor room temperature set point in s 25.5 indings	Lower limit o Upper limit o summer (°C)	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Temperature reading [°C] Of recommended temperature level [°C] Of recommended temperature level [°C] (26.0	

Figure 7.31 Input of measurement of room temperature

(1) press the "+" button to add a new empty box for new temperature measurement.

(2) fill in the details of the temperature measurement as followings:

Floor: select 1/F

Room type: select Office

Sampling Point: T1

Temperature reading: 25.5

(3) fill in the findings as followings:

Overall representative indoor room temperature set point in summer (°C): 25.5



Findings: Measured temperature was within the recommended temperature set point

(4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.14 Input of measurement of lux reading

			ê 🌣 🕄 🤞
Measurement of loss a	anding for Lightin		
Measurement of lux r		ig Operation Elvio	0
	\oplus		
Findings			
	Generate Table		
Back	Save		Next
			₽ © ₽ Ø ·
Management	a a dia a fa a biabtia		
Measurement of lux r	eading for Lightir	g Operation EM	
Measurement of lux r	eading for Lightir	ng Operation EM	
Measurement of lux r	(2) Floor Room type	1/F Office	C
Measurement of lux r	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point	1/F Office	C
	(2) Floor Room type	1/F Office	C
	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [x]	1/F Office L1 470.0	C
	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [x] Lower limit of recommended lux level [x]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	O
	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [x] Lower limit of recommended lux level [x]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [1x] Lower limit of recommended lux level [1x] Upper limit of recommended lux level [1x]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
Uplead Photo	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [1x] Lower limit of recommended lux level [1x] Upper limit of recommended lux level [1x]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
Uplead Photo	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [14] Lower limit of recommended lux level [14] Upper limit of recommended lux level [14]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
Uplead Photo	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [1x] Lower limit of recommended lux level [1x] Upper limit of recommended lux level [1x]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
Uplead Photo	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [14] Lower limit of recommended lux level [14] Upper limit of recommended lux level [14]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	C
Upload Photo Photos Photos The lux reading was within the recommended level	(2) Floor Room type Sampling point Lux reading [14] Lower limit of recommended lux level [14] Upper limit of recommended lux level [14]	1/F Office L1 470.0 250.0	•

Figure 7.32 Input of measurement of lux reading

(1) press the "+" button to add a new empty box for new lux reading.

(2) fill in the details of the lux reading as followings:

Floor: select 1/F

Room type: select Office

Sampling Point: L1

Lux reading: 470



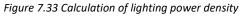
Lower limit of recommended lux level: 250

Upper limit of recommended lux level: 500

- (3) findings: The lux reading was within the recommended level.
- (4) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.15 Calculation of lighting power density

ty: 10 - Power: 36.0000			
) nce Lobby No			
No			
y; 10 - Power: 36.0000			
y: 10 - Power: 36.0000			
y: 10 - Power: 36.0000			
ly: 10 - Power: 36.0000			
ly: 10 - Power: 36.0000			
	*		
	Save		Next
			ê 🖭 🔅
)			
nce Lobby	•		
No			
ty: 10 - Power: 36 0000			
y, io-rower, 30,0000			
	*		
)			
Internal floor area above 15m2 and c	•		
,			
No			
	y: 10 - Power: 35.0000	re Lobby • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	re Lobby • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •



(1) fill in the LPD information of G/F as followings:

Suggested total circuit wattage (W): 180

BEC Type of space: select Entrance Lobby



Selected for illustration: select yes

(2) fill in the LPD information of 1/F as followings:

Suggested total circuit wattage (W): 180

BEC Type of space: select Office, Internal floor area above 15m2 and of or below 200m2

Selected for illustration: select yes

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data and press the "Next" button to continue to the next page.

7.16 Summary of energy management opportunities

	🌲 😩 🌣 🕄
EMO Summary	
sumption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40	
	(1) Enter New EMO summary
Back	Save
MO Summary	≜ ⊕ ♦ (
MO Summary	≜ © ☆ (
	# © ☆ (
umption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40	▲ ④ � (Cat II
umption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (2)	
umption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category	Cat II •
Imption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type	Cat II e Lighting e
International and the second s	Cat II e Lighting e 1
mption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description	Cat II e Lighting e 1 Replace MT8 01 with T6 LED hube
mption on cost HKD per kWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable?	Cat II e Lighting e 1 Replace MT8 01 with T6 LED hube Quantifiable e
Interior on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh]	Cat II e Lighting e 1 Replace MT8 01 with T8 LED tube Quantifiable e 1441
umption on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD] EMO library	Cat II 4 Lighting 4 1 4 Replace MT8 01 with T6 LED tube 4 Quantifiable 4 1441 4000 Do not use library 4
umption on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD]	Cat II e Lighting e 1 Replace MT8 01 with T8 LED tube Quantifiable e 1441 4000
umption on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD] EMO library	Cat II e Lighting e 1 Replace MT8 01 with T6 LED tube Quantifiable e 1441 4000 Do not use library e Create from EMO Library
umption on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD] EMO library	Cat II Lighting Lighting I Replace MT8 01 with T8 LED tube Quantifiable Quantifiable Caste from EMO Library Remove summary Remove summary
umption on cost HKD per KWh 1.40 (2) EMO Category EMO Type EMO number Description Quantifiable? Annual Energy saving [kWh] Capital cost [HKD] EMO library	Cat II

Figure 7.34 Input the EMO summary

(1) press the "Enter New EMO summary" button to create a new EMO. (2) input the details of the new EMO as followings:



EMO Category: select Cat II

EMO Type: select Lighting

EMO number: 1

Description: Replace MT8 01 with T8 LED tube

Quantifiable?: select Quantifiable

Annual Energy saving [kWh]: 1441

Capital cost [HKD]: 4000

EMO library: select Do not use EMO library

(3) press the "Save" button to save the data.

	7.17 Generate th	ie forms
(1)	=	🔺 🔍 🌣 🚱 🚭
	Project List	
	Background	ry
	Technical	40
	Drawings	
	Zone	Details in the report
	Input	Create new section
	Existing Energy Saving Measures	
	Measurement of room temperature for AC EMO	178LE
	Measurement of lux for Lighting EMO	•
	Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO	
	EMO Summary	
(2)	Report V	
	▶ee5-form ▶ee-ea-form	
	▶ee-eaes-1a-form	\oplus
	▶ee-eaes-1bi-form	
	▶ee-eaes-1bii-form	Generate overall analysis
	▶ee-eaes-2-form	
	▶ee-eaes-3-form	
	►AIT1-form	Save

Figure 7.35 Form generation buttons

(1) click on the top left corner button. (2) select the "Report" then generate all the forms and you will get the followings. You can find the outputs of the forms on the next pages for your reference. Detail description of the forms can be referred at the Code of Practice for Building Energy Audit at the EMSD website.



EE5-form

Building	tial Admini s Energy E	of the Hong Kong istrative Region fficiency Ordinance), Section 22)	香港特別行政區政府 建築物能源效益條例 (第 610章 第 22 條)
action A H		udit Form neral Information 一飛	能源審核表格
Name of			(贝个)
Building	English 英文		New Building
建築物名稱	Chinese		
Address of	中文		新廈
Address of Building	Street No. 街道號碼		1
建築物地址	Street	English	*
	街道	英文	New Street
		Chinese	なご 64-
	District 地區	中文 English	新街
		英文	Central and Western
		Chinese	☑ Hong Kong 香港 □ Kowloon 九龍
		中文	中西區 D New Territories 新界
		:laration 聲明 wwner 建築物擁有人 tor of Electrical and Mecha	nical Services 機電工程署署長
cc 副本抄送 In accorda name) No.: building was expire on The energ is49 茲根據建築 ^e 作爲註冊能i	: The Direc nce with EA5518 s completed 31 / y utilizatio 6.8 N 物能源效益計	wwner 建築物擁有人 tor of Electrical and Mecha section 22 of the Bui TU Au 30G), certify on03 /_01 // 05 /2031 n index (EUI) per annur /IJ/m ² /annum, equivale 条例(第 610 章)第 22 條 人(註冊號碼:E/	nical Services 機電工程署署長 Idings Energy Efficiency Ordinance (Chapter 610), I, (f , Registered Energy Assessor (Registratii that an Energy Audit in respect of the abo <u>2021</u> (DD/MM/YYYY). This Energy Audit Form w (DD/MM/YYYY). (see note 4) m of the past 12-month period of the above buildir ent to <u>138.0</u> kWh/m ² /annum. (see note 5) 之規定,本人(姓名) <u>邢彦心</u> <u>A55180G</u>),現證明上遠建築物的能源審核已 政格將於 <u>2031</u> 年 <u>05</u> 月 <u>31</u> 日屆滿。(見須知事項4)



EE-EA-form

Building Building Buglah 中文 Address of Building Central and Western Break Building Central and Western Break New Building Owners' Corporation 新慶東主立東法園 Name (Company: Crypentation , New Territor) A 1 New Building Name (Company: Crypentation , New Territor) A 1 New Building Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No. Steet and District Contesponders Address of Owner Contesponders Address of Owner A 1 New Building Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No. Steet AD Contesponders Address of Owner Contesponders Address of Owner A 1 New Building Contesponders Address of Comer Contesponders Address of Comer Street No. Steet AD New Street, Central and Western Street No. Block Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No. Block Building Contesponders Address Firston Contesponders Address Firston Contesponders Address Firston (If the Representative is a company: or organization or a person) Secretary Lee Siu Ming 李小明 Mr. Protein is Contesponders Address Firston (If the Representative is a company: or organization, please isliciat below the Representative for the provide Secretary Lee Siu Ming 李小明 Mr.	Part 1 - Gener						-	
Image: Central and Wester Image: Central and Wester Stead: No. Stead:	Name of Building			New Building				
Street No. Street Building Central and Western Environmentation Destrict Destrict Environmentation Name (Hompstore: Corporation) Still Environmentation Still Environmentation Name (Hompstore: Corporation) Still Environmentation Still Environmentation Name (Hompstore: Corporation) Still Environmentation New Building Name (Hompstore: Corresponderec Address of Corner Stole No. Stole No. Storet No. Storet No. Storet No. Storet No. Name in Engloht Hick Building No. No. Representative Corresponderec Address of Representative to the Address Storet No. Storet No. Storet No. Environment Environment In Park No. Main Mrx. Corresponderec Address of Representative to the accompary or organization place Address of Representative's on the accompary or organization or a person) <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="5"></td> <td></td>								
Bailding Central and Western Htt: Dataset New Yorking Owner of Building Name (Request) + Corporation 新聞業主立業注意 Htt: New Yorking New Yorking Owner of Building Name (Request) + Corporation 新聞業主立業注意 Htt: New Yorking New Yorking Street No Street No New Yorking New Yorking New Yorking Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Representative Building 1 New Street, Central and Western New Street, Central and Western Representative Building Table New Street, Central and Western New Building Representative Building 1 New Street, Central and Western New Building Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No Street No Street No Street No Street No Street N		-		N				
Certificat and Wessellint Row Remine Dustist Row Building Owners' Corporation 新羅寨主立案法園 Name (Bengum: Argumating Owners' Corporation) 永原 (Argumating Argumating Owners' Corporation) 永原 (Argumating Argumating Owners' Corporation) Owner of Building A 1 New Building Remeritient New Building New Building Storet No Storet No Storet Argumating Owners' Corporation) Storet No New Street, Central and Western Storet No Storet No Storet No Correspondence Address of Owner 34567890 Tel No Pani Address Fax No Name in English" #2x8." Title Name in English" #2x8." Title Name in English" #2x8." Title Storet No Storet No Storet No Storet No Storet No Storet No Correspondence Address of Representative Contral patients Storet No Storet No Image Indiation Owner of Building Ownail.com 34567890 Tel No Email Address of Representative' contral patient on or person <td< td=""><td></td><td>Suber No.</td><td></td><td>Control and Masters</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>HK</td></td<>		Suber No.		Control and Masters				HK
New Building Owners' Corporation 新羅果主立案法欄 Name (burgury: / Organization / Ownerd' Corporation) ¹ 新福 (burgury: / Organization / Ownerd' Ref Owner of Building A 1 New Building Owner of Building New Street, Central and Western Steet And Steet And Corresponderse Address of Owner Steet No Steet And Building New Building Provide Corresponderse Address of Owner Cather No Building @mail.com 34567890 Tet No Tet No Fan No We Building Owner/Bit Representative Building 1 New Building Mom/Fit New Building Provide Steet No Representative Building 1 New Building New Street, Central and Western Steet No Steet No Building New Street, Central and Western Steet No Steet No Email Address Fan No Steet No Corresponderse Address of Representative in the corrupt with organization (If the Representative is a company or organization, place indicate below the Representative stee No No of Nome of Term EE-Adv No								
Name (etempore): 化原本(etempore): 化Representation: 化Representation: 化Representation: 化Representation: 化Representation: New Street, Central and Western Street No: Stre		N				¢⊂ nar	<u>世</u>	
A 1 New Building Owner of Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. 234556789 newbuilding @mail.com 34567890 Tel No. France France Chan Tai Man Rt 大文 Mr. Name in Replint* Host Franking Representative Steet No. Steet No. Tel No. Representative 1 New Street, Central and Western Franking Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Tel No. Representative 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Conserved 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Conserved Conserved No. Steet No. Steet No. Conserved 1 New Street, Central and Western No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No.				5				
Rem <ph< th=""> Poor Black Denking Owner of Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No Street and Divisit 23455789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No Brand Altrees File No A 1 New Street, Central and Western Name in Taglink* #2.5.2 Title Name in Taglink* #2.5.2 Title Name in Taglink* #2.5.2* Title 1 New Street, Central and Western Street Mo Street No Street Mo Street Mo Street Mo 2456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Title 1 New Street, Central and Western Street Mo Street Mo Street No Title Title Street Mo Street Mo 10 Title<</ph<>				Organization / Owners' Corpora	non)			土北柔仏團)
Owner of Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No Street No Street Accent and District Conceptional Conception Conceptinte Conception Conception Conceptinte Concenter Concepti			-				~	
Steel No. Steel No. Steel No. 234556789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No. Dami Address Fax No. Chan Tai Man 陳大文 Mr. Name Inglink 412547 Take A 1 New Building Representative Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. Steet No. 24456789 Block Block Name Inglink 412547 Take A 1 New Building Representative Steet No. Steet Amodese Address of Representative (and the acomptony on organization or a person) 23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No. Fax No. Fax No. Correspondence Address of Representative (and the acomptony or angenization or a person) Steef Also Secret Amodes Secret Amodes Fax No. Chassin in company or angenization, plane include below the Representation of the acompton or aperson in company or angenization plane include below of the Representation or the Address Fax No. Tel No Fax No. Fax No. <			Floor					
Comspondence Address of Owner 23455789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No Email Address File No. Statistical Constraints File No. File No. Name in Englahit Pixet Tel No. Tel No. Name in Englahit Pixet Tel No. Tel No. Representative A 1 New Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street Mol Street, Central and Western Street No. Street No. Street Mol Street, Central and Western 23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 23456789<	Building	-					n	
23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No Timal Address Fix No. Chan Tai Man 除大文 Mr. Name in Taglab* 中文术* Title A 1 New Building Representative Fibes Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No Steet No Steet and Distric COrner of Building In New Street, Central and Western Steet No Steet No Steet Address of Representative is an exonymary, an organization or a person) 234567890 Tel No Exore No Building @mail.com 34567890 From E2E-And* Title No Fixed No Secretary Lee Siu Ming #/n Mr. From E2E-And* Part No No of Shee Fixed E2E-Address No From E2E-Add* Part 1. Administrative Information Address No Sheet No No From E2E-Add* Part 1. Administrative Information Address No Sheet No. No From E2E-Add* Part 1. Administrative Information A		Street No.						
Tel No. Frant Address Fax No. Chan Tai Man 陳大文 Mr. Name In Juglin ¹ IV.2K. ¹ Title A 1 New Building Representative Basking Insideng Street No. Bask Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No. Street No. Street No. 23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No. Baul Adress Fax No. (If the Representative is an exomptory or engatization or a person) Screttary Lee Siu Ming Screttary Lee Siu Ming First No. Title Form EE-AA Part to Part 3, to be appropriato No. of She From EE-AA Part to Part 3, to be appropriation from EE-EAcs ⁴⁹) No. of She Form EE-AA Part to Part 3, to be appropriation Representatives Part Street Management Opportunities Part Street Management Opportunities (If the same in for a person, place have hicker arrame to precede the given name, and indicat hicker relevant title. Part Street Management Opportunities Part Street Management Opportunities (If the same in for a person, place have hicker arrame		2245					2	45.07000
Chan Tai Man 陳大文 Mr. Name in Taglish* 中文化* Title Representative Name in Taglish* 中文化* Title Representative Normative Block Building New Building Representative Store Mo Block Building New Street, Central and Western Store Non ConceptionActive ConcentereActive ConceptionActive ConceptionActive ConceptionActive C						n	34	
Name in Taglab* (1) ± ½, 8,* Title A 1 New Building Representative Floor Elbeck Fluiding 1 New Street, Central and Western Storet No Storet No Storet No Building Correspondence Address of Representative (and western Storet No 23455789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tel No Fran Marking Mr. (f the Representative is a company or organization, plasmis indicate below the Representative company organization Mr. Fram E32-Log That 15 hard Noteer appropriate) No of She No of She Fram E32-Log That 15 hard Noteer appropriate) No of She No of She Fram E32-Log That 15 hard Noteer appropriate) No of She No The number of the approach with form E32-Log * No of She No That Tere Sheare of the approach with there are nume to precede the grome nume, and indicate his/her relevant life. No 1* That manufacture information at hunding Characteristics No No Them IS hard Norm Tere Sheare of the store		Tet				陳大文		
A 1 New Building Representative Building Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Street No Street No Street No Comport of Building Street No Street No Street No 23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tot No Building Secretary Lee Siu Ming Secretary Lee Siu Ming F/J/BI Mr. Secretary Lee Siu Ming F/J/BI Mr. Totation in company or arganization, place indicate below the Representatives contexpression Secretary Lee Siu Ming Torm 12-LAGE That I as frant 1 (ab transpression in company of arganization in place Siu Ming, Characteristics Secretary No. of She Torm 12-LAGE Trant 1 as frant 1 (abergaterist (information R humage Characteristics Secretary of transpression in company or arganization in the secretary information in the secretary informatin the secretary inform the secretary inform the secretary								
RoomPlate Floor Block Building Representative 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No. Steet Ano. Steet Ano. Building 1 New Street, Central and Western Steet No. Steet Ano. Steet Ano. 23456789 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Td No. Family Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization or approximation or approximation or approximation or approximation. Mr. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address Fix No. (If the Representative is a company or organization. Part Address No. of She. (If the Representative information A Building Characteristics Firm EE-LAce® Part 3: Harroral Representations Part Address (If the Representatine				in Laignon			uilding	1100
Image: section of the secti			-	Block			~	
Batter Hair State two State and Distail G Owner of Building Centerponduce Address of Representitive (case is a company, an equationion or a person) 234567890 newbuilding@mail.com 34567890 Tot No. Final Address Final No. State and Address Final No. Secretary Lee Siu Ming #/J/HJ Mrr. No. Secretary No. Secretary Mrr. No. Secretary No. Secretary No. Secretary Mrr. No. Secretary No. <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 10 01</td> <td></td> <td>Central a</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			1 10 01		Central a			
of Owner of Correspondence Address of Representatives (can be a company, an organization or a person) 234567890 Tel No. Eval National Control National Contr	Representative							
23430765 The Wolfming Windtack (11) 23430765 Tables Fails No. Fails No. Tables Fails No. Fails No. Utility of the approximation Fails No. Fails No. Secretary Lee Siu Ming 学/小明 Mr. Position in Name in English (notate person) ⁴ 学文化钢器 Mr. Prom EE-LAG Pail 1 b Pail 3 (b) expends with Form EE-LAG ⁴⁰ No. of She Prom EE-LAG ⁴⁰ Pail 2. Bhavefail expression Analysis Prom EE-LAG ⁴⁰ Pail 2. Bhavefail express/commption Analysis Prom EE-LAG ⁴⁰ Pail 2. Bhavefail express/commution Analysis Prom EE-LAG ⁴⁰ Pail 2. Bhavefail express/commution Analysis Prom EE-LAG ⁴⁰ Pail 2. Bhavefail express/commution Analysis Others (Please give datab) Sematsk: Others (Please give datab) No. of the commution of the submission 1) * If the main form EE-LAG in their summans to precede the given name, and indicate hisher relevant title. No. of the commution of committies of committies of committies with the EAC for the energy and the commution of committies of committies with the EAC for the energy and the commution of commuting writes in alliables, and bodies cover all the relevant integration of commuting writes in alliables, and bodies cover all the relevant integration of commuting writes in alliables.	of Owner of		Correspondence Address of Representative (can be a company, an organization or a person)					rson)
Uf the Representative is a company or organization, plane indicate below the Representative's contact person.) Secretary Lee Siu Ming 李小明 Mr. Position in company (organization) Name in English (contact person)" 中北北部本市大学 Title Decements submitted (Please tak where apropriate) Mr. No. of She Secretary No. of She Prom EE-LAG *P and 1: birts of the segreds with From EE-LAG *P Mr. No. of She Secretary No. of She Prom EE-LAG *P and 1: birts of the segreds with From EE-LAG *P Mr. No. of She Secretary No. of She Prom EE-LAG *P and 1: birts of the segreds with From EE-LAG *P Mr. No. of She Secretary No. of She Prom EE-LAG *P and 1: birts of the secretary comments on Analysis Distribution No. Secretary Offerent (Please give datah) Instruction No. Secretary Secretary 0 * That (match data persond) with From EE-LAG in the submission No. Secretary Secretary Secretary 0 * That (match data persond) with From EE-LAG in the submission No. Secretary Secretary Secretary 0 * That (match data persond) wi	Building	2345	6789	newbuilding	@mail.cor	n	34	4567890
Secretary Position in company/agrigmention Lee Siu Ming 李小明 Mr. Prome Ex-Low Secretary Http://file Http://file Table Decements submitted (Please tak where appropriate) Mr. No. of She Table Prome Ex-Low Secretary Part 1: Horizon Barry Repealed with Form Ex-EAcs ^(B) No. of She The provide table of table of the provide table of table of table of table of table of ta		Tel	Tel No. Email Add					Fax No.
Postion in company/segmentation Name in English (contact person) ^d \$\pm \mathcal{X}_n(\mathcal{W} \mathcal{K}_n)^d\$ Title Documents submitted (Plass is the where appropriate) No. of She \$\pm \mathcal{E} + A \mathcal{S}_n^d\$ No. of She Form EE=A As all 1s for 13 (so be appended with Form EE=A \mathcal{S}^d\$) \$\pm \mathcal{T} + A \mathcal{S}_n^d\$ No. of She Form EE=A \mathcal{S}_n^d\$ For 1: A damastarize information & Buhling Characteristics \$\pm \mathcal{T} + A \mathcal{S}_n^d\$ \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ Form EE=A \mathcal{S}_n^d\$ For 1: A manestarize information Analy is \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ Others (Plass gave details) \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ Semarks: \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ has an in fore a person, plass have hiver urrantee to precede the given name, and indicate hiver relevant tifte. \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ form EE=A \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ form EE=A as a for demonstration of commutate with the EAC for the energy and the correctal builts gervies in all allows; and should over all the relevant times governed by the EAC. \$\pm \mathcal{T}_n^d\$ form EE=A as as for demonstration of commutate with the EAC for the energy and the correct builts grevies in all allows; and should over all the relevant times governed by the EAC for the energy and the correct builts grevies in the should be preceded with the relevant times governed by the EAC for the energy and the correct builts grevies in the should be preceded with the relevant times		(If the Representative is a company or organization, please indicate below the Representative's contact person.)						
compary/openazzate Form EFEAs ⁶ No of She Dracements submitted (Pises tack where appropriat) No of She No of She Dracements submitted (Pises tack where appropriat) No of She No of She Dracements submitted (Pises tack where appropriat) No of She No Dracements submitted (Pises tack where appropriate) No No Dracements Prime EFEAs ⁶ Prime EFEAs ⁶ Dracements Dracements Prime EFEAs ⁶ Others (Pises give dath) Remarks: Prime EFEAs ⁶ 0 "Thin one hold the appended with from EFEAs in the submission No No 0 "Thin one hold appropriate with hier arrange to precede the given name, and indicate hisher relevant tife. No 0 "Thin one hold appropriate with from EFEAs are for demonstration of compliase with the EAC for the energy andithe certain bulking version infiltements, and boold cover after the relevant times governed by the EAC.		Secre	etary	Lee Siu Mino	1	李小明	月	Mr.
company/organization No. of She Decimients submitted (Plane lick where appropriate) No. of She Prem EE-FA-Pren 1 to Part 3 (to be appended with form EE-FA-S ⁽⁰⁾) Prem EE-FA-Pren 1 to Part 3 (to be appended with form EE-FA-S ⁽⁰⁾) Prem EE-FA-Part 1 Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Prem EE-FA-Part 1 To Part 3 (to be appended with form EE-FA-Analysis Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Others (Plane give details) Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Others (Plane give details) Prem EE-FA-Part 2: Hinterial Engrey Communition Analysis Others (Plane give details) Prem EE-FA-Part 3: Prem EE-FA-Part 4: Prem FE-FA-Part 4: Prem FE-FA-Part 4: Prem EE-FA-Part 4: Prem EE-FA-Part 4: Prem EE-FA-Part 4: Prem EE-FA-Part 4: Prem FE-FA-Part 4: Prem FE-FA-Pa				Name in English (contact	person) [#]	中文名(聯約	絡人)"	Title
Form EE-EA.Part 1 to Part 3 (to be appended with Form EE-EA.es ⁽⁰⁾ Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 1: Administrative Information & Publing Characteristics Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 2: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 2: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 3: Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 3: Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 3: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 3: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 3: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 4: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Form EE-A.Res ⁽¹⁾ Part 4: Hintered Entry Communition Analysis Others (Please give details) The information provided in Form EE-EA.Res ⁽¹⁾ the automatism of compliance with the EAC for the energy and its the certral building wrises intillations, and should over all the relevant times governed by the EAC.								
Drem EE-IA-6 Part 1: Attending the proceeding of the processing of the procesing of the processing of the procesing of the processing								No. of Sheets
Term EE-EAss [®] Part 2: Historical Energy Consumption Analysis					14			
Others (Please give details) Remarks. 1 ⁹ If do same is for a person, please have his her surname to precede the given name, and indicate hisher relevant life. 2 ⁹ This form should be appended with Ferm EE-EAse in the submission 3) The information provided in Form EE-EA and Form EE-EAse are for demonstration of compliance with the EAC for the energy and the central building services instillations, and advaldover all the relevant intenso oversel by the EAC.	Form EE-EAes	[®] Part 2: Histor	rical Energy C	onsumption Analysis				
Intract- Intraction of for a person, please have in hier surrame to precede the given name, and indicate his/her relevant life. 2) ^a That form abould be appended with Form EE-LAcs in the submission 3) The information provided in Form EE-EA and Form EE-EA are for demonstration of compliance with the EAC for the energy and the central building services instillations, and abould over all the relevant times governed by the EAC.	_		y Managemer	at Opportunities				
 ⁹ If the name is for a person, please have his/her surname to precede the given name, and indicate his/her relevant title. ⁹ This form should be appended with Form EE-EAs in the submission 3) The information provided in Form EE-EA and Form EE-EAs are for demonstration of compliance with the EAC for the energy and the central bubbing previous final flows, and should cover all the relevant items governed by the EAC. 	Others (Please	give details)						
 ¹⁰ This form should be appended with Form EE-EAes in the submission ¹¹ The information provided in Form EE-EAe and Form EE-EAes are for demonstration of compliance with the EAC for the energy audit the central building services insulations, and should cover all the relevant items governed by the EAC. 		for a mercon, plan	ence have hid	ter summe to mescade the given	ame and indicate	ate his/her relev	ant title	
the central building services installations, and should cover all the relevant items governed by the EAC.					inter, and more			
							AC for the	e energy audit of
 Any incomplete or erroneous information in this form EE-EA and form EE-EA in yrender the forms being regarded invalid. 								
	4) Any incomplete	or enoncous in	normation in	uns rorm EE+EA and rorm EE+E	rues may render	the torms being	regarded	invano.

-	e refer to Code of Practice for Building Energy Audit)			
'a	rt 2 - Energy Audit Requirement (EAC Section 7) (Please select Yes or No)			
1.	Building information collected and studied (EAC Clause 7.2)?	Yes		
2.	Site inspection for energy consuming equipment/systems of central building services installations conducted and records of their characteristics compiled (EAC Clause 7.3.1)?	Yes		
3.	Power and energy consumption of building services energy consuming equipment/systems identified and calculated (EAC Clause 7.3.2)?	Yes		
4.	Potential energy management opportunities (EMO) identified (EAC Clause 7.4)?:	Yes		
	a) The evaluation on energy consumption equipment / systems conducted (EAC Clause 7.4.1)?	Yes		
	b) The comparison with original design and operating conditions conducted (EAC Clause 7.4.2)?	Yes		
	c) Potential EMO on the improvement on behaviours of the responsible person of units outside common area considered (EAC Clause 7.4.3)?	Yes		
	d) The viability of replacement of energy consuming equipment / systems with more efficient model or adjustment to operate the equipment in more energy means studied (EAC Clause 7.4.4)?	Yes		
	c) The viability of deployment of energy recovery system(s) and on-site renewable energy system(s) studied (EAC Clause 7.4.4)?	Yes		
	f) The obvious opportunities of energy saving based on the results of site inspection identified (EAC Clause 7.4.5)?	Yes		
	g) Potential EMO based on energy consumption pattern and in respect of enhancement of automatic control/system balancing/system optimization identified (EAC Clause 7.4.6)?	Yes		
5.	Cost benefit of potential EMO analyzed (EAC Clause 7.5)?:			
	(a) The energy saving and capital cost on potential EMO estimated and the cost benefit analysis carried out accordingly (EAC Clause 7.5.1)?	Yes		
	(b) The conditions that will affect the measurement of energy use properly recorded (EAC Clause 7.5.3)?	Yes		
	(c) The equipment's service life and degradation of energy efficiency considered (EAC Clause 7.5.4)?	Yes		
	(d) Energy prices for evaluation of cost benefit specified (EAC Clause 7.5.5)?	Yes		
	(e) The period of time for energy use measurement to cover a complete operating cycle or the methodology of projection of measured energy indicated (EAC Clause 7.5.6)?			
	(f) Metering point, metering information and measurement interval recorded (EAC Clause 7.5.7)?	Yes		
6.	Recommendations for implementation of EMO provided (EAC Clause 7.6)?	Yes		
	(a) Recommendations for the implementation of EMO based on energy savings, cost benefits and the robustness of the energy data made (EAC Clause 7.6.1)?	Yes		
	(b) The intended result and procedure to implement / install the EMO under proper conditions described (EAC Clause 7.6.2)?	Yes		
	(c) The metering point and measurement device / parameter / time interval summarized (EAC Clause 7.6.3)?	Yes		
_	(d) The known programmed operation & maintenance activities of the building highlighted (EAC Clause 7.6.4)?	Yes		
7	Energy audit report compiled (EAC Clause 7.7)?	Yes		

Page 2 of 3

EMSD/EAC

EMSD/EE-EA(V.2)

		cklist for Energy Audit Code (EAC) de of Practice for Building Energy Audit)	Form EE-					
P۵	art 3 - Ene	rgy Audit Report (EAC Section 8) (Please select Yes or No)						
1		nmary (prepared using Form EE-EAes) included in the energy audit report (EAC Clause 8.2), and chment to this Form EE-EA?	Yes					
2	Following in	formation included in the energy audit report (EAC Clause 8.1)?						
	(a)	(a) energy audit scope (EAC Clause 8.1(a))						
	(b)	building characteristics (floor area, occupancy, hours of operation, etc.) (EAC Clause 8.1(b))	Yes					
	(c)	description of equipment/systems audited (EAC Clause 8.1(c))						
	(d)	energy consumption and performance evaluation of equipment/systems (EAC Clause 8.1(d))	Yes					
	(0)	detailed technical characteristics of air-conditioning equipment/systems (EAC Clause 8.1(e))	Yes					
	(f)	total lighting power (EAC Clause 8.1(f))	Yes					
	(g)	analysis of historical energy consumption of building (EAC Clause 8.1(g))	Yes					
	(h)	the energy supply from the central building services installation to the building's units (EAC Clause 8.1(h))	Yes					
	(i)	potential EMO found through information review and site inspection (EAC Clause 8.1(i))	Yes					
	0	evaluations of potential EMO, including cost benefit analyses with consideration of equipment's service life and degradation of energy efficiency (EAC Clause 8.1(j))	Yes					
	(k)	referencing to past energy audit report, if available (EAC Clause 8.1(k))	Yes					
	(1)	classifications of EMO into categories I, II or III and recommendations with suggestions & viability of implementing energy recovery system(s) and/or on-site renewable energy system(s) (EAC Clause 8.1(1))	Yes					
	(m)	administrative information (audit commencement, energy bill reference month, etc.) (EAC Clause 8.1(m))	Yes					

EMSD/EAC Page 3 of 3 EMSD/EE-EA(V.2)

EE-EAES-1a-form



Form EE-EAes

Executive Summary of Energy Audit Report for Energy Audit Code (EAC) (Please refer to Section 8, Code of Practice for Building Energy Audit)

This Executive Summary (technical form EE-EAes) forms part of the report (EA report) of the energy audit carried out under the Buildings Energy Efficiency Ordinance (Cap 610), for the building hereinafter cited, and consists of the following parts :

Part 1 – Administrative Information & Building Characteristics

(A) Administrative Information

(B) Building Characteristics

- (I) Building Type, Usage & Operation (II) Central Building Services Installation (CBSI)
- Part 2 Historical Energy Consumption Analysis
- Part 3 Energy Management Opportunities (EMO)

This Executive Summary form provides an overview of the audited building's characteristics (type, usage, operation, and performance of key components), its historical energy performance, and the energy management opportunities identified in the audit. The detailed building characteristics and audit findings should be included in the EA report.

(The EXCEL version of this form has built in certain calculation functions for cells in yellow shading.)

This form also provides an itemized framework for the REA to collect essential information, such that he/she can gain better insight to the building's characteristics, operation and its central building services installation (CBSI) and be more effective in identifying energy management opportunities (EMO).

Please refer to the EAC and its Technical Guidelines on the EAC (TG-EAC) for interpretations and intents of various terminologies and expressions.

Part 1 – Admin	istrative Information	& Building Characte	eristics				
(A) Administrat	tive Information				(EAC Clause	e 8.1)	
Name of Building ^{^1}			New Building				
Address of Building		1 New Street, Ce	ntral and Wes	terr	n, Hong Kong		
1) Date of con	mencement of energy	v audit :				/2021	
1) Date of commencement of energy audit : (dd/mm/yyyy)							
	npletion of energy au				03/01	/2021	
(not later t	han 6 months after th	e energy bill referer			(dd/mr		
3) Energy Aud	it Form validity perio	d - issued on ·	01/06/202		and expired on:	31/05/2031	
57 Energy Add	it i offit validity perio	a issued off.	(dd/mm/yyy	y)	und expired on.	(dd/m	m/yyyy)
4) Energy Aud	it Report reference n	o. (optional) :			tuto	rial 1	
	idited building	Building(s) impor	rting energy o	or to	which energy is ex	ported	Import or
5) import or export energy from/to other building ?		Name(s) of building(s)			Address(es) of build	export	
Yes	🛛 No						
	orovide information G-EAC clause 4.4)						

EMSD/EAC2018

Page 1 of 1

EE-EAes2018(V.0)



EE-EAES-1bi-form

executive Summary of Energy Please refer to Section 8. Coo				Form EE-EA
Part 1 – Administrative Infor				
B) Building Characteristics	indion of boliding o		(EAC C)	ause 8.1)
(I) Building Type, Usage & (Operation	(Please click to select where a	plicable and insert N/A for non-	applicable items.)
1) Type of Building			-	
(a) Please choose the type (tick o	ne item only) of building o	f the building entity ^2 audi	ted :	
Commercial building		cial portion of composite rcial & residential) building		portion of composite & industrial) ^{*3} building
(b) Please indicate the portion of	the building entity being o	common area 11	50.00	%
(c) Please indicate the no. of bloc	ks ² of the building entity	c	1	no. of blocks
2) Total internal floor area 15 of the	building entity (m ²):			200.00
3) No. of floors ^6 of the building e	ntity:			2
4) Major type of building facade:			Curtain wall	Non-curtain wall
5) Date(s) of issue of occupation a	pproval (dd/mm/yyyy) ^{^7} :		01	/01/2011
6) Type of central air-conditioning	^{^s} provided:			
Cool air	Chilled water	Condens	er water only	Not applicable
7) Summary of operation character (Below is a summary of the categorized usa Form EE-EAes has the built-in function to a	nes in item 8). Item 8) should be on	mnisted first, based on which the foll	nwinn summary information can	be provided.) (EXICEL version of s in item7).)
Operation characteristics Major usage	%tage area of total of building entity "9	%tage AC area of total of building entity ^{^10}	Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week) ^{*11*12}	Daily average no. of occupants ^{*12}
a) Office	100.00	100.00	55.00	12
b) Shopping & leisure	0.00	0.00	N/A	0
c) Back of house area	0.00	0.00	N/A	0
d) Restaurant	0.00	0.00	N/A	0
e) Car park	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
f) Others ¹³	0.00	0.00	N/A	0
otal ^{*14}	100.00	100.00	N/A	12
- 1	average occupant density	r-2		17

	rt 1 – Administrative Info						
8) Details of operation characte (with energy consumption on account or			grouped under cate	gorized major usag	es ""	
	Operation characteristic	Norm ^{*17} of		%tage area of total of building		hours ¹² (hrs/week) ours of "weekend" to "week total"	
	5I served egorized major usages	General or 24-hour	AC or non- AC	entity	weekday	weekend	week total
au	(i) (Commonly used areas ¹¹⁸	1	AC	50.00%	40.00	30.00	70.00
	on office floors (office tower entrance lobby, lift	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	lobbies, common corridors, common toilets		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	etc.)	24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
a)	(ii) Areas specific for office		AC	50.00%	30.00	10.00	40.00
	(ii) works (general office, private office, meeting	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	rooms, data centres, serve rooms, clinics, laboratorie	s.	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	tutorial schools, private toilets etc.)	24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	(i) Commonly used areas ¹⁸		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	on shopping & leisure floors (shopping mall	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	entrance lobby, public circulation areas, atrium.		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	visitor toilets, etc.)	24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
(b)	(ii) Areas specific for shoppin		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	& leisure (retail shops, department stores,	^g General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	cinemas, health clubs,		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	private toilets etc.)	24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
			AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Back of house areas (plant rooms, cleaner rooms,	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
(c)	staircases (non-public circulation areas))		AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	circulation areas))	24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
		General	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
		General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
d)	Restaurants	74-bour	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
1		24-nour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Crawl	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Consula	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
e)	Car parks	24-hour	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
		24-nour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
		General	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Others ¹³ (if applicable,	General	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
(1)	please specify)	24-hour	AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A
sp		24-hour	Non-AC	0.00%	N/A	N/A	N/A

EMSD/EAC2018

Page 1 of 2

EE-EAes2018(V.0)

V.0) EMSD/EAC2018

Page 2 of 2

EE-EAes2018(V.0)



EE-EAES-1bii-form

Part 1 – Administra			haracteristics					
(II) Central Buildin 1) Air-conditioning Ins		allation						
 Air-conditioning Ins (a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (C) 		m (Cooling) *20*34						
		(cooning)			Input po	wer ^35		
Type of equipment (C/VRF/HP) ²¹ (C:Chiller, VRF:VRF system, HP:Heat Pump)	Cooling (for heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE)	Compressor ^{*23} (Ce/Se/So/Re)	Refrigerant (R134a/ R123/ R407c/ R410a/ R12/ R11 etc.) *24	Rated Capacity (kW)	Measured/ Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Quantity	COP (kW/kW
Total for coolir	g ^{*26} , of all chillers	/ VRF system / heat	pumps					
(a)(i) Part 2: VRF Syster	n (Heating), Heat P	umps (Heating), Bo	ilers, Other Heating	^20^34				
Type of equipment C/VRF/HP/B/O) *21 (C	Cooling (for		Refrigerant		Input po	wer ^{^35}		
(C/VRF/HP/B/O) ²²¹ (C: hiller, VRF: VRF system, IP: Heat Pump, B: Boiler, O: Other heating)	heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE)	Compressor ^{*23} (Ce/Se/So/Re)	(R134a/ R123/ R407c/ R410a/ R12/ R11 etc.) *24	Rated Capacity (kW)	Measured/ Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Quantity	COP (kW/kW ^25

Executive Summary (Please refer to Secti	of Energy Audit	t Repo	rt for Ene	ergy Audit Cod	e (EAC) udit)			Form	EE-EA
Part 1 – Administra	tive Informatio	in & B	uilding C		Juny				
(II) Central Buildin 1) Air-conditioning Ins		allatio	n **						
(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary ai		ling ma	del) ^20*34						
Type of equipment	Cooling (for			Refrigerant		Input po	wer ^{^35}		
(R/S/P) ^{*21} (R:Room type, S:Split type, OU:Other Unitary air-conditioner)	heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE)	Com (Se/S	pressor o/Re) ^{*23}	(R134a/R123/ R407c/R410a/ R22/R12/R11 etc.) ⁻²⁴	Rated Capacity (kW)	Measured/ Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Quantity	COP (kW/kV
R	A		Re	R32	18		6.00	3	1.00
Total for o	ooling ^{*26} , of all un	itary air	-conditione	NTS:	18		6.00	3	3.00
(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary ai	r-conditioners (Hea	iting mo	del) ^20^34						
Type of equipment	Cooling (for			Refrigerant		Input power *35			
(R/S/P) ^{*21} (R:Room type, S:Split type, OU:Other Unitary air-conditioner)	heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE)	eat rejection) Compressor		R407c/ R410a/ Capac		Rated Capacity (kW) Measured/ Calculated (kW)		Quantity	COP (kW/kW)
Total for h	weating ^{*26} , of all un	itary air	-conditione	875:					
Percentage (based on total cooling capacity) of all unitary air-conditioners (add up to 100%) :			100%		0%		0%		
unitary air-condi	coners (add up to 1	.00%):	for	office floors	for shoppi	ing & leisure f	loors	for other fl	oors

MSD/EAC	2018	Page 1 of 4	ļ.			EE-EA	Aes2018(V.0)	EMSD/EAC2018	Page 2 of 4			EE-EA	Aes20
	Summary of Energy Audit Report fo er to Section 8, Code of Practice for			-)		F	orm EE-EAes	Executive Summary of Energy Audi (Please refer to Section 8, Code of F				Fo	orm E
Part 1 – Ad	dministrative Information & Buildi				16			Part 1 – Administrative Information					
(b) Air-condit	tioning pumps	Pump motor in Measured / Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Pump cap Measured / Calculated (L/s)	Rated	Quantity	Performance (W per L/s)		oower below to be based on rated wner but not external lighting)		ge, and to include de		
Chilled	Primary circuit, sub-total of all pumps ^{*27}	Calculated (kW)		Calculated (L/s)	(L/s)			(a) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin (b) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin		-		0.00	
i) water pumps	Secondary circuit, sub-total of all pumps*21			/	/	1	/						
	Total, of all chilled water pumps ^{^27A} Fresh water, sub-total of all pumps ^{^27}	\sim	\sim	\sim	\geq	\sim	\sim	(c) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin				0.00	D
Condenser ii)water	Sea water, sub-total of all pumps ^{^27}	\leq			\sim	\leq	\sim	(d) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin halogen etc.) (kW)				0.00	0
pumps	Total, of all condenser water pumps ^{^278}							(e) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin vapour etc.) (kW)	aires with discharge lamps (metal l	halide, high pres	sure sodium	0.00	.0
ii)Heater wat	ter pumps - total of all heated water pumps [^]	Fan motor in	nut nower*35		\sim	\rightarrow		(f) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin				0.00	0
c) Heat rejec	tion	Measured / Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Rated heat capacity (k	rejection W) ^{^23C}	Quantity	Performance (kW / kW)*27C	(g) Sub-total lighting power, of all lumin				0.00	
Sub-total,	of all cooling towers*27C	(LW)		-	_			Total lighting power, of all luminaire			o (g)]	0.75	9
	of all radiators ^{^27C}						\sim				- (9)	200.0	-
Total, of a	all heat rejection equipment ^{^27C}	Fan motor in		Fan capa	-ter (*35	\sim		Total internal floor area of areas have Total lighting power density (kW/m		na nawar bu tat	tal internal		
d) Air-condit	tioning fans	Measured /	Rated (kW)	Measured /	Rated	Quantity	Performance (W per L/s)	floor area (having CBSI lighting) abo	/e]:	-		0.00	
Sub-total.	of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air	Calculated (kW)	Tuttu (kiii)	Calculated (L/s)	(L/s)			Percentage(based on total lighting p of all luminaires (add up to 100%):	ower) 100.00% for office floors		0.00% ng & leisure floors	0.0 for oth	00% ter flor
AHU)*27	of all primary air AHUs, fresh air and return a		\sim	\sim	$\left \right\rangle$	$ \geq $		4) Lift and Escalator Installation	for once hours	tor shoppin	g a lebare noors	101 011	CT HOL
fans (for c	conditioned areas)*27				$ \geq $	$ \geq $					Rated Motor Po		Q
Total, of a	all air-conditioning fans ^{^27D}				\square	\square					0.00	(KII)	~
Percentage (b of all air	based on total fan rated motor power) r-conditioning fans (add up to 100%) :	0% for office floors	r for ch	0% opping & leisur	o floorr		% er floors	Sub-total, of all traction lifts with DC					⊢
	leated water plant sequencing control	for onice hoors	s por site	opping a leisai	enoors	101 011	ernous	Sub-total, of all traction lifts with DC	thyristor Leonard drive		0.00		
	cate if automatic sequencing control is provid	led:		Yes			No	Sub-total, of all traction lifts with AC	variable voltage (VV) drive		0.00		
	DP of chiller plant ^{^27E} (kW/kW)						0.00	Sub-total, of all traction lifts with AC	variable frequency (VF) drive		0.00		\square
(g) Overall re	presentative indoor room temperature set po	int in summer (*	C):				25.5	Sub-total, of all traction lifts with AC	VVVF drive		5.00		\vdash
	e of air-side system (CBSI) : (may tick more th			more of AC area	of building	g entity)		Sub-total, of all traction lifts with oth			0.00		⊢
_		Chilled water F			Unitary a	air-conditio	ner	Sub-total, of all hydraulic lifts	er types of drive		0.00		⊢
(i) Is power su	upply to air-side system AHU/FCU fans/termi			n account of th	e building o	owner or ter	nants ? (please	Sub-total, of all escalators and passe	nger conveyors		0.00		t
tick only one		On account of	tenants		Not app	licable		Total, of all lifts, escalators and pass	enger conveyors		5.00		\top
	dministrative Information & Buildi							Percentage(based on total rated mo	tor 100.00%		0.00%	0.0	00%
	Mechanical Ventilation							power) of all lifts, escalators & passe conveyors (add up to 100%):	for office floors		ng & leisure floors	for oth	
		Fan motor in	1	Fan capa	city ^{*15} Rated	Quantity	Performance	5) Other Installations ^{^28*34}					
		Measured / Calculated (kW)	Rated (kW)	Measured / Calculated (L/s)	Rated (L/s)	commity	(W per L/s)	Total quantity of personal computer the building owner:	and photocopiers, with electricity	consumption o	n account of	10)
	of all exhaust and intake fans for car park ⁴²⁷					\sum	\square	Total rated motor power, of all plum	bing & drainage pumps (kW)			3.00	0
	of all exhaust and intake fans for toilets, un-conditioned areas etc. ^{*27}	\geq	\square		\geq	\sum		Other installations, if applicable (plea	se specify, and insert N/A if not ap	plicable) *28*34			
Total, of a	all central mechanical ventilation fans ^{^278}		/	\sim				N/A					
Total internal	I floor area of areas served by central mechan	ical ventilation (n	.m²):	·	·		0.00						
	(based on total rated motor power) of mechanical ventilation fans (add up to	0%		0%		(1%						
Percentage all central			a dan shi	opping & leisur	e floors	for oth	er floors						
Percentage all central r	100%):	for office floors	s for she	opping a lead	C HOOIS	101 001	er nours						
Percentage all central r		Page 3 of 4		opping a lease	C HOOLS		Aes2018(V.0)	EMSD/EAC2018	Page 4 of 4			EE-EA	



EE-EAES-2-form

Executive Summary of Energy Audit Report for Energy Audit Code (EAC) (Please refer to Section 8, Code of Practice for Building Energy Audit)

Form EE-EAes

art 2 – Historical Energy Consumption	Analysis ^{^29}			(EAC Clasue 8.1(g))
Annual electricity consumptiuon of last 36-m	27,600.00	27,600.00	27,600.00	
 (EAC Clause 8.1(q)iii)) 	(kWh/annum)	(kWh/annum)	(kWh/annum)	
(LAC CIOUSE 0.1(g)(i))	Past 1 ^e 12-month	Past 2 rd 12-month	Past 3 st 12-month	
Annual consumption of energy ^{^30} other than	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2) 36-month (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))		(MJ/annum)	(MI/annum)	(MI/annum)
se mente (may annung (and endase ena(g),))		Past 1 ^d 12-month	Past 2 rd 12-month	Past 3 st 12-month
Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-	month (MJ/annum)	99,360.00	99,360.00	99,360.00
(sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii	1)	(MU/annum)	(MI/annum)	(MI/annum)
		Past 1 ^d 12-month	Past 2 rd 12-month	Past 3 rd 12-month
Annual Energy Utilisation Index (EUI) of last 3 (MJ/m2/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))	496.80	496.80	496.80	
' (Value in kWh/m2/annum can be obtained by	dividing the	(MJ/m²/annum)	(MJ/m²/annum)	(MJ/m²/annum)
MJ/m2/annum figure by 3.6)		Past 1 ^d 12-month	Past 2 rd 12-month	Past 3 rd 12-month
	37.80	39.60	41.40	43.20
Monthly 707 of part 1 of 12 month parted	1st mth	2nd mth	3rd mth	4th mth
Monthly EUI of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month)	45.00	46.80	45.00	43.20
(EAC Clause 8.1(g)iii))	5th mth	6th mth	7th mth	8th mth
(Line cloude o. 2(g)(ii))	41.40	39.60	37.80	36.00
	9th mth	10th mth	11th mth	12th mth
Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/annum)	39,312.00	8,154.00	15,768.00	36,126.00
(EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))	Air-conditioning ¹⁰	Lighting	Lift & Escalator	Others ^{*11}
Energy supply from CBSI to building's units, a	is a percentage of the	total energy consump	otion of past 1st	0.00
12-month period(EAC Clause 8.1(h))				(96)
Energy bill reference month (month for which utility prior to commencement of energy audit	the most recent energ	y bill has been issued	by the energy supply	01/01/2021
 utility prior to commencement of energy audit 	, i.e. the 12 rd month of i	tem 5) ending on		(dd/mm/yyyy)

EMSD/EAC2018

EE-EAes2018(V.0)



EE-EAES-3-form

Part 5 -	- Energ	jy N	lanagem	ent	Opportun	ities (EMO) ^{^34}				
Summan	/ (numb	ers) (of EMO Cate	egori	zation ^27E :	Category I		1 Category II		Category III
				-		Lighting Description of EMO	Air-conditioning	Electrical	Lift/Esclator	(EAC Clause 8.1)
Ref. No.			EMO Category a click to select w			Description of Ewo		ise provide information insert additional rows, if		(DAC CIRCING ALL)
			Lighting				(r searce of		The cost of y	
EMOII-			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator		Replace	e MT8 01 with T8	LED tube	
Ltg-1			-							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							
			Lighting		Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
		=								
			Lighting	_	Electrical					
			conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
		<u> </u>	Others							
			Lighting	_	Electrical					
			Air- conditioning		Lift/Escalator					
			Others							

EMSD/EAC2018

Page 1 of 1

EE-EAes2018(V.0)



Carbon Management Opportunities

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

	Summary (numbers) of CMO:		1	
Ref. No.	Description of EMO	vide information below)	Emission Facto (kg-CO2e per kW	Potential
	(Prease pro	vide mormation below)	(kg-coze per kw	n) (kg-coze per year)
EMOII- Ltg-1	Replace MT	8 01 with T8 LED tube	0.7000	1008.7
				+

Page 1 of 1



7.18 Appendix tutorial: edit the report after re-login

LOG IN	SIGN UP
Welcome back!	Enter your details and let us reduce your paperwork
E-Mail Address	Register Now
Remember Me	
	V1.0.0

Figure 7.36 Login screen for SMART 610

Please go to the website <u>http://www.smart610.com/</u>. Click at the Login button on the top right hand-corner to access the above page. Re-login following the procedure in Section 7.1.

	Ą) @ Ø (? <-
Create New Report Show 10 + entries	Search:		
	Report Creator's Email û↓	Report Type	$\uparrow \downarrow$
(1) New Project tri	rialuser@smart610.com	Free Limited Report	
New Project tri	rialuser@smart610.com	Free Limited Report	
		Free	

Figure 7.37 Report List for SMART 610

You will see the user assignment page. Click "Begin report editing". You will go back to the "Administrative" page to enter the energy audit information.



			🌲 😩 🌣 🚱 🖘
Report Detail			
	Report creator trialuser	@smart610.com	
	Assign new user Em	ail	Assign
	Table of as	signed users	
	Email address Name in Englis	h Company Name Unassign	
Back		(1)	Begin Report Editing
		r assignment page	
	rigure 7.50 05ci	assignment page	

7.19 Appendix tutorial: share a report with the other users

To have another user to work on the same report, you log in to reach the report list first. Click at the report's "Applicant's Name" you want to share with the other user.

			≜ ② ☆ (? <
Create New Report Show 10 + entries		Search:		
Report Number $\uparrow \downarrow$ Applicant's Name $\uparrow \downarrow$	Address	Report Creator's ↓ Email ↑↓	Report Type	$\uparrow \downarrow$
New Project		trialuser@smart610.com	Free Limited Report	
New Project		trialuser@smart610.com	Free Limited Report	
			Free	

Figure 7.39 Report list of SMART 610

At the user assignment page below, put the other user's email address at the item "Assign new user" and click "Assign".



					🌲 😩 🌣 🚱 🖘					
Report Detail										
	Report Assign ne	(1)	mart610.com ts@smart610.com	(2) Assign					
		Table of assigned users								
	Email address	Name in English	Company Name	Unassign						
Back				Begin F	Report Editing					

Figure 7.38 User assignment page

You will see the new user details below. If you no longer wants the user to work on the same report, click the corresponding "Unassign" button.

≡					🛉 😩 🌣 🚱 🖯			
Report Detail								
	Report creator	trialuser@smart6	10.com					
	Assign new user	supports@si	mart610.com		Assign			
	Та	Table of assigned users						
	Email address	Name in English	Company Name	Unassign				
	supports@smart610.com	test		Unassign				
Back				E	Begin Report Editing			

Figure 7.38 User assignment page with the additional user assignment

The new user should be able to access the report at their own Report List.

CARBON EXCHANGE Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司					Building Energy & Carbon Management Data Analytics & Visualizatic Registered Energy Assessor Professional Carbon Auditor CEng RF BEEO Cap.610 ISO 50001 ISO 14064 BEAM Plus LEE				
Report List								≜ 	• ❷ ∈
Create New Report Show 10 + entries							Search:		
Report Number	^{↑↓} Applica	ant's Name	Addres	ss î↓	Report Creator's E	mail 1	Report	Туре	î↓
	New F	roject			trialuser@smart610	.com	Free Lin	nited Repor	t
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries								Previous 1	Next

Figure 7.38 Report list of the assigned user

7.20 Appendix tutorial: upgrade a report from "SMART 610 Pro" to "SMART 610 Pro Max"

To enjoy additional features in "SMART 610 Pro Max" in a "SMART 610 Pro" report, in the report that you would like to upgrade, for pages beyond "Administrative" page as follows, click on the left-hand corner menu button. You will see the feature menu bar.

≡	(1)				ê 🕸 🌣 🕄 🖨		
Project Lis							
Backgroun							
Technical							
Drawings		Buildin	g Owner Information	Representative Information			
Zone Report Information							
Input 🔻							
Overview of			lentifier [.]	xSrEP4bhP2			
Existing Er			lentifier: (2)				
Measurem			Number:	Enter			
Measurem			Auditor:	Enter			
Calculation					Upload another logo		
EMO Sum							
Report ▼			English:	TU Au			
			Chinese:	邢彦小			

Figure 7.38 Report feature menu bar

Click at any features with "Pro MAX" icon. You will be directed to a report upgrade page.

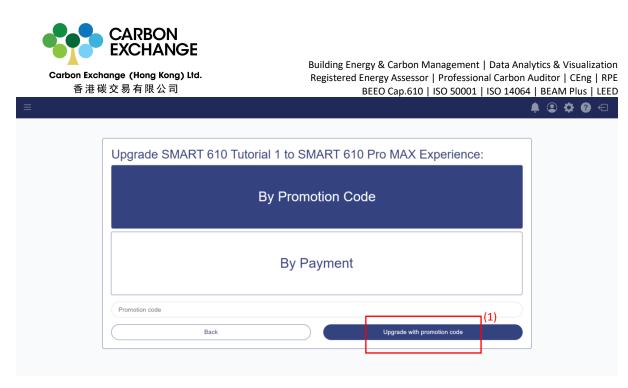


Figure 7.38 Report upgrade page

If you have a promotion code, you can enter it at the Promotion Code item and click "Upgrade with promotion code". Otherwise, click "By Payment" and click "Proceed to Payment" to upgrade it with payment.

After that, if your payment or promotion code works, you should be directed to the report page with the "SMART 610 Pro MAX" feature, indicating the success of the upgrade.



8 Deliverables and other compliance forms created for energy audits

Upon completion of the entries at the user interface, the deliverables

- Diagrams required for report submission following EAC
- Forms for energy audit submissions to Electrical and Mechanical Services Department (EMSD)
- Other values to be reported in energy audit reports

8.1 Diagrams required for report submission following EAC

The SaaS generated the following diagrams that are required in the energy audit report in the energy audit submission to EMSD.

- EUI per annum of the past consecutive 36 months
- Monthly EUI of the past 1st 12-month period
- Total energy consumption percentage breakdown of the central building services installations of the past 1st 12-month period

8.1.1 EUI per annum of the past consecutive 36 months

8.1.1.1 Definition

EUI per annum of the past consecutive 36 months are yearly energy utilisation index of the building in MJ/m². The calculation is performed by getting the total floor area by performing sum and product with the number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location under the "Floor" tab under "Zone" and the corresponding area per floor under the "Room" tab under "Zone". The total floor area in m² should be shown under the "Overview" tab of "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". The values of the yearly energy consumption in the past 36 months period are calculated by summing the yearly energy supply and import converted to MJ in different years entered at the tab "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". Division of the yearly energy consumption by the total floor area yields the yearly EUI in the past 36 months period.

8.1.1.2 Getting the diagram

The diagram can be obtained by accessing the tab "Overview Analysis" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". After finding the diagram on the left, a user can download the diagram by

clicking at the Menu button == on the top right corner of the diagram as shown in Figure 7.29.

8.1.2 Monthly EUI of the past 1st 12-month period

8.1.2.1 Definition

Monthly EUI of the past 1st 12-month period are monthly energy utilisation index of the building in MJ/m². The calculation is performed by getting the total floor area by performing sum and product with the number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location under the "Floor" tab under "Zone" and the corresponding area per floor under the "Room" tab under "Zone". The total floor area in m² should be shown under the "Overview" tab of "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". The values of the monthly energy consumption in the past 1st 12-month period are calculated by summing the monthly energy supply and import converted to MJ in different months entered at the tab "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". Division of the monthly energy consumption by the total floor area yields the monthly EUI in the past 1st 12-month period.



8.1.2.2 Getting the diagram

The diagram can be obtained by accessing the tab "Overview Analysis" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". After finding the diagram on the left, a user can download the diagram by

clicking at the Menu button — on the top right corner of the diagram as shown in Figure 7.29.

8.1.3 Total energy consumption percentage breakdown of the central building services installations of the past 1st 12-month period

8.1.3.1 Definition

Total energy consumption percentage breakdown of the central building services installations of the past 1st 12-month period are annual energy consumption of each central building services installations in %. The calculation is performed by getting the annual energy consumption of each installation by performing sum and product with the power of A/C, lift and lighting installation under the "Specification" tab under "Input" and the corresponding quantity under the "Location" tab under "Input". The values of the total annual energy consumption in the past 1st 12-month period are calculated by summing the annual energy supply and import converted to MJ entered at the tab "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". Division of the annual energy consumption percentage breakdown of the central building services installations of the past 1st 12-month period.

8.1.3.2 Getting the diagram

The diagram can be obtained by accessing the tab "Overview Analysis" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". After finding the diagram on the right, a user can download the diagram

by clicking at the Menu button = on the top right corner of the diagram as shown in Figure 7.29.

8.2 Forms for energy audit submissions to Electrical and Mechanical Services Department (EMSD)

The SaaS generated the following forms that are required in the energy audit report in the energy audit submission to EMSD.

- Form EE5
- Form EE-EA
- Form EE-EAes
- Form AIT1

8.2.1 From EE5

8.2.1.1 Introduction

Form EE5 is the Energy Audit form to be submitted to EMSD. It contains the preliminary administrative information and a summary of the energy audit in the form of the energy utilisation index. It can also be used to be displayed at public locations to show the results of the energy audit after submission.

8.2.1.2 Entry Formation/ Calculation

There are different entries in the form that are consolidated from the inputs in SaaS in the following manner:

Section A:

Name of Building:



English: Copied from "Name of the Building in English" under "Background"

Chinese: Copied from "Name of the Building in Chinese" under "Background"

Address of Building:

Street No.: Copied from the first line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

English Name of the Street: Copied from the second line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Chinese Name of the Street: Copied from the second line of "Address of the Building in Chinese" under "Background"

District

English: Copied from the first entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Chinese: Copied from the first entry on the first line of "Address of the Building in Chinese" under "Background"

Region: Copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Section B:

English name of Registered Energy Assessor: Copied from the "Name in English" during the account registration according to Section 5.2

Registration No.: Copied from the "REA Registration No." during the account registration according to Section 5.2

Energy audit completion date: Copied from the second date from "Field Audit Date Period" under "Technical"

Energy audit expiry date: Calculated by adding ten years to the date at "Date to Issue the Energy Audit Report"

Energy utilisation index in MJ/m²/annum:

Calculated by summing the values of numbers calculated under Section 8.1.2.1.

Energy utilisation index in kWh/m²/annum:

Calculated by dividing the "Energy utilisation index in MJ/m²/annum" by 3.6.

Chinese name of Registered Energy Assessor: Copied from the "Name in English" during the account registration according to Section 5.2

Registration No., energy audit completion date, energy audit expiry date, energy utilisation index in $MJ/m^2/annum$ and Energy utilisation index in $kWh/m^2/annum$ in the Chinese statement are filled in the same manner as their English counterparts.

Date of issue: Coped from the date at "Date to Issue the Energy Audit Report"



8.2.2 From EE-EA

8.2.2.1 Introduction

Form EE-EA is the Energy Audit form to be submitted to EMSD. It contains the general information of the building and a checklist for energy audit code.

8.2.2.2 Entry Formation/ Calculation

There are different entries in the form that are consolidated from the inputs in SaaS in the following manner:

Part 1 – General Information:

Name of Building:

English: Copied from "Name of the Building in English" under "Background"

Chinese: Copied from "Name of the Building in Chinese" under "Background"

Address of Building:

Street No.: Copied from the first line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Street: Copied from the second line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

District: Copied from the first entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Region: Copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background"

Owner of Building:

Name: Copied from "Name of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

名稱: Copied from "Name of the Building Owner in Chinese" under "Background"

Room/Flat: Copied from the first entry on the first line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Floor: Copied from the second entry on the first line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Block: Copied from the third entry on the first line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Building: Copied from the second line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Street No.: Copied from the third line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Street and District: Copied from the fourth line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background" and copied from the first entry on the fifth line of "Address of the Building Owner in English" under "Background"

Tel No.: Copied from "Contact Number of the Building Owner" under "Background"

Email Address: Copied from "Email Address of the Building Owner" under "Background"



Fax No.: Copied from "Fax Number of the Building Owner" under "Background"

Representative of Owner of Building:

Name in English: Copied from "Name of the Representative in English" under "Background"

中文名: Copied from "Name of the Representative in Chinese" under "Background"

Title: Copied from "Salutation" under "Representative Information" under "Background"

Room/Flat: Copied from the first entry on the first line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Floor: Copied from the second entry on the first line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Block: Copied from the third entry on the first line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Building: Copied from the second line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Street No.: Copied from the third line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Street and District: Copied from the fourth line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background" and copied from the first entry on the fifth line of "Address of the Representative in English" under "Background"

Tel No.: Copied from "Contact Number of the Representative" under "Background"

Email Address: Copied from "Email Address of the Representative" under "Background"

Fax No.: Copied from "Fax Number of the Representative" under "Background"

Position in company/organization: Copied from "Position of the Contact Person of the Representative" under "Background"

Name in English (contact person): Copied from "Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in English" under "Background"

中文名(聯絡人): Copied from "Name of the Contact Person of the Representative in Chinese" under "Background"

Title: Copied from "Salutation" under "Contact Person of the Representative, if any" under "Background"

Documents submitted:

The information required is currently outside the scope of the SaaS (i.e. no. of sheets of the reports). The REA shall fill in the section manually for completeness of the form.

Part 2 and Part 3 of the form:

All information are filled "Yes" by default because they are all necessary to be fulfilled for completeness of the energy audit submission.



8.2.3 Form EE-EAes

There are different entries in the form that are consolidated from the inputs in SaaS in the following manner:

Part 1 – Administrative Information & Building Characteristics

(A) Administration Information:

Name of Building: Copied from "Name of the Building in English" under "Background"

Address of Building: Copied from the first line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the first entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background", copied from the second entry on the third line of "Address of the Building in English" under "Background".

1) Date of commencement of energy audit: Copied from the first entry of "Field Audit Date Period" under "Technical"

2) Date of completion of energy audit: Copied from the second entry of "Field Audit Date Period" under "Technical"

3) Energy Audit From Validity period – issued on: Copied from "Date to Issue the Energy Audit Report" under "Technical"

and expired on: Calculated by adding ten years to the date at "Date to Issue the Energy Audit Report"

4) Energy Audit Report reference no. (optional): Copied from "Report Number" under "Background"

5) Does the Audited building import or export energy from/to other building?:

Check "Yes" if any of the following is filled:

"Non-quantifiable energy import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

"Energy export" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

Otherwise, check "No".

Name(s) of building(s):

All items in "Name of building, if any" under "Non-quantifiable energy import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption", "Name of building, if any" under "Energy export" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption", and "Name of building, if any" under "Input new Others energy supply and import" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption".

Address(es) of building(s):

All items in "Address of building, if any" under "Non-quantifiable energy import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption", "Name of building, if any" under "Energy export" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption" and "Address of building, if any" under "Input new Others energy supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and import" under "Energy Supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Import" un



Consumption". The addresses should be put one the same row as "Name of building, if any" written in the same input tabs.

Import or export:

If the "Name(s) of building(s)" on the same row is copied from "Energy export" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption", "Export" is written. Otherwise, "Import" is written.

(B) Building Characteristics:

(I) Building Type, Usage & Operation:

1) Type of Building:

(a) Please choose the type (tick one item only) of building of the building entity audited:

Copied from "Type of Building" under "Technical"

(b) Please indicate the portion of the building entity being common area:

Calculated by dividing the sum of the product of all commonly used area under "Room" of "Floor and Room" and the corresponding "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" under "Floor" of "Floor and Room" by "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m2)" under "Additional Setting" of "Floor and Room".

(c) Please indicate the no. of blocks of the building entity:

2) Total internal floor area of the building entity (m2): Copied from "Total internal floor area under audit (m2)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

3) No. of floors of the building entity: Calculated by summing up the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of each floor under "Floor" under "Zone"



A = floor area

i = number of floors

4) Major type of building façade: Copied from "Type of the Building facade" under "Technical"

5) Date(s) of issue of occupation approval (dd/mm/yyyy): Copied from "Occupation Approval" under "Technical"

6) Type of central air-conditioning provided:

Cool air:

The box will be ticked, if

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} US_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} AF_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} VRF_i}{CBSI_A} > 0.1$$

 US_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all unitary systems. Calculated by multiplying the "Rated cooling input power(kW)" in the "Unitary system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation"



under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 AF_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all A/C fans. Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power(kW)" in the "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 VRF_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all multi-split VRF systems. For the "VRF (Variablerefrigerant flow) or Heat Pump?" selected VRF in "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", VRF_i calculated by multiplying the "Rated input power for cooling(kW)" in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under

 $CBSI_A$ = the total annual energy consumption of CBSI (Air-conditioning, Lighting and Lift & Escalator). Calculated by summing up the "Air-conditioning", "Lighting" and "Lift & Escalator" in "6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m²/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis"

Chilled water:

The box will be ticked, if

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} CH_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} HP_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} ACP_i}{CBSI_A} > 0.1$$

 CH_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all chillers. Calculated by multiplying the "Rated input power (kW)" in the "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 HP_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all heat pumps. For the "VRF (Variable-refrigerant flow) or Heat Pump?" selected Heat Pump in "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", HP_i calculated by multiplying the "Rated input power for cooling (kW)" in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour in cooling mode" of corresponding installation in the "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"



ACP_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all air-conditioning pumps. For the "Type" selected Primary or Secondary in "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", *ACP_i* calculated by multiplying the "Rated input power (kW)" or "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Input" of corresponding installation in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Input"

 $CBSI_A$ = the total annual energy consumption of CBSI (Air-conditioning, Lighting and Lift & Escalator). Calculated by summing up the "Air-conditioning", "Lighting" and "Lift & Escalator" in "6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis"

Condenser water only:

The box will be ticked, if

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} HR_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} CDP_i}{CBSI_A} > 0.1 \text{ and } \sum t_{HR,i} q_{HR,i} > 1.05 \sum t_{chiller,i} q_{chiller,i}$$

 HR_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all heat rejection systems. Calculated by multiplying the "Rated fan input power (kW)" or "Measured fan input power (kW)" in the "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "Input" under "Location" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" un

 CDP_i = the total estimated annual consumption of all air-conditioning pumps. For the "Type" selected Fresh water condenser or Sea water condenser in "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", CDP_i calculated by multiplying the "Rated input power (kW)" or "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", the "Quantity" of corresponding installation in the "Airconditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Annual operating hour" of corresponding installation in the "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 $CBSI_A$ = the total annual energy consumption of CBSI (Air-conditioning, Lighting and Lift & Escalator). Calculated by summing up the "Air-conditioning", "Lighting" and "Lift & Escalator" in "6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis"

 $t_{HR,i}$ is the annual operating hour listed under "MVAC System owned by the premise" -> "Location" -> "Heat rejection system"

 $q_{HR,i}$ is the quantity listed under "MVAC System owned by the premise" -> "Location" -> "Heat rejection system"

t_{chiller,i} is the annual operating hour listed under "MVAC System owned by the premise" -> "Location" -> "Chillers"



q_{HR,i} is the quantity listed under "MVAC System owned by the premise" -> "Location" -> "Chillers"

Not applicable:

The box will be ticked, if the "Cool Air", "Chilled water" and "Condenser water only" are not ticked.

7) Summary of operation characteristics of categorized major usages of CBSI-served areas:

(a) Office:

The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Office under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

(b) Shopping & leisure:

The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Shopping & leisure under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

(c) Back of house area:



The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Back of house area under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

(d) Restaurant:

The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Restaurant under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

(e) Car Park:

The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Car Park under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"



%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

(f) Others:

The following inputs calculated from the "Type of Usage" selected Others under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)", which selected "Yes" in "Is it Air-conditioned?", under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" and "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" are blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" and "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Average Number of Occupants" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms.

Total:

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the *"%tage area of total of building entity"* above

%tage AC area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "%tage AC area of total of building entity" above

Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week): Calculated by summing up all the "Average weekly operating hours (hrs/week)" above

Daily average no. of occupants: Calculated by summing up all the "Daily average no. of occupants" above

Daily average occupant density (m² per person):



Calculated by dividing the "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone" by the total "*Daily average no. of occupants*"

8) Details of operation characteristics of CBSI-served areas grouped under categorized major usages:

(a)(i) (Commonly used areas on office floors (office tower entrance lobby, lift lobbies, common corridors, common toilets etc.)

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Office, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected Yes and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司

operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Office, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected Yes and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd.

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

香港碳交易有限公司 BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(a)(ii) Areas specific for office works (general office, private office, meeting rooms, data centres, server rooms, clinics, laboratories, tutorial schools, private toilets etc.)

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Office, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected No and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd.

香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Office, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected No and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"



(b)(i) Commonly used areas on shopping & leisure floors (shopping mall entrance lobby, public circulation areas, atrium, visitor toilets, etc.)

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Shopping & leisure, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected Yes and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"



24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Shopping & leisure, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected Yes and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(b)(ii) Areas specific for shopping & leisure (retail shops, department stores, cinemas, health clubs, private toilets etc.)



General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Shopping & leisure, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected No and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:



The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Shopping & leisure, "Is it a Commonly Used Area?" selected No and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(c) Back of house areas (plant rooms, cleaner rooms, staircases (non-public circulation areas))

General:



The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Back of house area and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Back of house area and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"



AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(d) Restaurants

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Restaurant and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"



AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m^2) " under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Restaurant and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(e) Car Parks

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Car park and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Car park and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(f) Others (if applicable, please specify)

Copied from "Summary of types of rooms under 'Others'" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

General:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Others and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected NO under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"



Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

24-hour:

The following inputs copied from the "Type of Usage" selected Others and "Is it Occupied in a 24-hours Schedule?" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected Yes under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday



operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

Non-AC: The following inputs copied from the "Is it Air-conditioned" selected No under "Room" under "Zone"

%tage area of total of building entity: Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m²)" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by "Total internal floor area under audit (m²)" under "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Weekly operating hours (weekday): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekday Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekday operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (weekend): Calculated by summing up all the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" under "Room" under "Zone" and then divide the sum by the total number of rooms. If the "Weekend Operating Hours Per Week" is blank, the "Average weekend operating hours per week" under "Technical" will be used. The value is corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours/week.

Weekly operating hours (week total): Calculated by summing up "Weekly operating hours (weekday)" and "Weekly operating hours (weekend)"

(II) Central Building Services Installation:

1) Air-conditioning Installation:

(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling):

Type of equipment (C/VRF/HP) (C:Chiller, VRF:VRF system, HP: Heat Pump): Copied from "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" for chillers and copied from "VRF (Variable-refrigerant flow) or Heat Pump?" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" for heat pump/ VRF

Cooling (for heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE): Copied from "Cooling Type" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Evaporator Type" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"



Compressor (Ce/Se/So/Re): Copied from "Compressor" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Compressor" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Refrigerant (R134a/ R123/ R407c/ R410a/ R12/ R11 etc.): Copied from "Refrigerant" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Refrigerant" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated capacity (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Rated cooling capacity (kW)" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated cooling input power (kW)" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Rated cooling input power" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "NRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "NRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "NRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "NRF systems" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF

Quantity: Calculated by summing up "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller and calculated by summing up "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF

COP (*kW/kW*): Copied from "COP" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Rated cooling COP" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Total for cooling, of all chillers/VRF system/heat pumps:

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)"

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)"

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)"



Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)"

COP (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the total "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)" by the sum of total "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" and total "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)"

(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating:

Type of equipment (C/VRF/HP/B/O) (C:Chiller, VRF:VRF system, HP: Heat Pump, B: Boiler, O: Other heating): Copied from "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" for chillers, copied from "VRF (Variable-refrigerant flow) or Heat Pump?" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" for heat pump/ VRF and copied from "Boiler?" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" for boiler/ other heating

Cooling (for heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE): Copied from "Cooling Type" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Evaporator Type" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Compressor (Ce/Se/So/Re): Copied from "Compressor" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Compressor" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Refrigerant (R134a/R123/R407c/R410a/R12/R11 etc.): Copied from "Refrigerant" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Refrigerant" under "Heat pumps/Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated capacity (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Rated heating capacity (kW)" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Input" of each heat pump/VRF; besides, calculated by multiplying "Rated heating capacity (kW)" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated heating input power (kW)" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF; besides, calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated heating input power (kW)" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under



"Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller; also, calculated by multiplying "Rated heating input power (kW)" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Specification" under "Specification" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF; besides, calculated by multiplying "Rated heating input power (kW)" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Specification" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ Other heating equipment" and "Children" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each boiler/ other heating

Quantity: Calculated by summing up "Quantity" under "Chillers" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each chiller, calculated by summing up "Quantity" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat pump/ VRF and calculated by summing up "Quantity" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "Boiler/ Other heating

COP (*kW/kW*): Copied from "COP" under "Chillers" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input", copied from "Rated heating COP" under "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and copied from "Rated efficiency" under "Boiler/ Other heating equipment" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Total for heating, of all boilers/VRF system/heat pumps/other heating:

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating"

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating"

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating"

COP (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the total "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers. Other Heating" by the sum of total "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" and total "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(i) Part 2: VRF System (Heating), Heat Pumps (Heating), Boilers, Other Heating"

(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model):

Type of equipment (R/S/P)(R:Room type, S:Split type, OU: Other Unitary air-conditioner): Copied from "Type" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"



Cooling (for heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE): Copied from "Condenser Type" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Compressor (Se/So/Re): Copied from "Compressor" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Refrigerant (R134a/R123/R407c/R410a/R22/R12/R11 etc.): Copied from "Refrigerant" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated cooling capacity (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated cooling input power (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power for cooling (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

COP (kW/kW): Copied from "Rated cooling COP" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Total for cooling, of all unitary air-conditioners:

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

COP (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the total "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary airconditioners (Cooling model)" by the sum of total "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" and total "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model):

Type of equipment (R/S/P)(R:Room type, S:Split type, OU: Other Unitary air-conditiner): Copied from "Type" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Cooling (for heat rejection) (A/FW/SW/FE): Copied from "Condenser Type" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"



Compressor (Se/So/Re): Copied from "Compressor" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Refrigerant (R134a/R123/R407c/R410a/R22/R12/R11 etc.): Copied from "Refrigerant" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated heating capacity (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated heating input power (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated heating input power (kW)" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Unitary systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each unitary system

COP (kW/kW): Copied from "Rated heating COP" under "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Total for heating, of all unitary air-conditioners:

Rated Capacity (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model)"

Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model)"

Input Power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model)"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model)"

COP (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the total "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary airconditioners (Heating model)" by the sum of total "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" and total "Input Power Rated (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 2: Unitary air-conditioners (Heating model)"

Percentage (based on total cooling capacity) of all unitary air-conditioners (add up to 100%):

For office floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (C_i \times Q_i)}{C_R} \times 100\%$$

i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected Office in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone"



 C_i = the "Rated cooling capacity (kW)" under "Unitary system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 C_R = the "Total for cooling, of all unitary air-conditioners: Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

For shopping & leisure floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (C_i \times Q_i)}{C_R} \times 100\%$$

i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected shopping & leisure in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone"

 C_i = the "Rated cooling capacity (kW)" under "Unitary system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Unitary system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 C_R = the "Total for cooling, of all unitary air-conditioners: Rated Capacity (kW)" in "(a)(ii) Part 1: Unitary air-conditioners (Cooling model)"

For other floors:

Calculated by 100% minus "Percentage for office floors" minus "Percentage for shopping & leisure floors"

(b) Air-conditioning pumps:

(i) Chilled water pumps:

Primary circuit, sub-total of all pumps: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Primary under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Airconditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each airconditioning pump

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-



conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Performance (W per L/s): Copied from "Performance" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Secondary circuit, sub-total of all pumps: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Secondary under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Airconditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each airconditioning pump

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Performance (W per L/s): Copied from "Performance" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Total, of all chilled water pumps:

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"



Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW) and "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps" by the sum of "Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Pump capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(i) Chilled water pumps"

(ii) Condenser water pumps:

Fresh water, sub-total of all pumps: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Fresh water condenser under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Airconditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each airconditioning pump

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Performance (W per L/s): Copied from "Performance" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Sea water, sub-total of all pumps: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Sea water condenser under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Airconditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each airconditioning pump

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by



"Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Performance (W per L/s): Copied from "Performance" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump

Total, of all condenser water pumps:

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Pump capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW) and "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps" by the sum of "Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Pump capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(ii) Condenser water pumps"

(iii) Heater water pumps - total of all heated water pumps:

The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Heater water pump under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Measured/ Calculated input power (kW)

Pump motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated input power (kW)" under "Airconditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each airconditioning pump and sum up all the Rated input power (kW)

Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by



"Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)

Pump capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Rated flow rate (L/s)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Air-conditioning pumps" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Pump motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(iii) Heater water pumps – total of all heated water pumps" by the sum of "Pump capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Pump capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(iii) Heater water pumps – total of all heated water pumps"

(c) Heat rejection:

Sub-total, of all cooling towers: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Cooling tower under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured fan motor power (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated fan motor power (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Rated fan motor power (kW)

Rated heat rejection capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all cooling towers" by the sum of "Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all cooling towers"

Sub-total, of all radiators: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Radiator under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured fan motor power (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)



Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated fan motor power (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Rated fan motor power (kW)

Rated heat rejection capacity (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)" under "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each heat rejection system and sum up all the Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Heat rejection system" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning pump and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (kW/kW): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all radiators" by the sum of "Rated heat rejection capacity (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all radiators"

(d) Air-conditioning fans:

Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU): The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Chilled water FCU, Chilled-water AHU and Indoor (terminal) unit of VRF system under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Rated fan motor power (kW)

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Rated flow rate (L/s)



Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU)" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU)"

Sub-total, of all primary air AHUs, fresh air and return air fans (for conditioned areas): The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Primary Chilled-water AHU, Primary AHU connected to VRF system, Fresh air fan, Intake air fan and Return air fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input". For Fresh air fan, Intake air fan, and Return air fan, the system will only select the "Room Type" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Input" that is selected Yes in "Is it Air-conditioned?" under "Room" under "Zone".

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems under "AC Installation" under Under Under Under Under "AC Installation" under Un

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location"

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Rated flow rate (L/s)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all primary air AHUs, fresh



air and return air fans (for conditioned areas)" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "Sub-total, of all primary air AHUs, fresh air and return air fans (for conditioned areas)"

Total, of all air-conditioning fans:

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(d) Airconditioning fans"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW) and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

Percentage (based on total fan rated motor power) of all air-conditioning fans (add up to 100%):

For office floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (P_i \times Q_i)}{P_M + P_R} \times 100\%$$

i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected Office in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone"

 P_i = the "Rated motor power (kW)" or "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_M = the "Total, of all air-conditioning fans: Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

 P_R = the "Total, of all air-conditioning fans: Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

For shopping & leisure floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (P_i \times Q_i)}{P_M + P_R} \times 100\%$$



i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected shopping & leisure in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone"

 P_i = the "Rated motor power (kW)" or "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_M = the "Total, of all air-conditioning fans: Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

 P_R = the "Total, of all air-conditioning fans: Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

For other floors:

Calculated by 100% minus "Percentage for office floors" minus "Percentage for shopping & leisure floors"

(e) Chilled/Heated water plant sequencing control:

Please indicate if automatic sequencing control is provided: Copied from "Is there any automatic sequencing of A/C installation by centralised system?" under "Setting" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

(f) Overall COP of chiller plant (kW/kW):

Calculated by dividing the "Rated Capacity (kW)" in "Total for cooling, of all chillers/VRF system/heat pumps" of "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)" under "1) Air-conditioning Installation" by the sum of "Input Power Rated (kW)" and "Input Power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "Total for cooling, of all chillers/VRF system/heat pumps" of "(a)(i) Part 1: Chillers (Cooling), VRF System (Cooling)" under "1) Air-conditioning Installation", "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" and "Pump motor input power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "Total, of all chilled water pumps" of "(i) Chilled water pumps" under "(b) Air-conditioning pumps", "Pump motor input power Rated (kW)" and "Pump motor input power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "Total, of all condenser water pumps" of "(ii) Chilled water pumps" under "(b) Air-conditioning pumps" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Measured/Calculated (kW)" in "Total, of all heat rejection equipment" of "(c) Heat rejection"

(g) Overall representative indoor room temperature set point in summer (°C):

Copied from "Overall representative indoor room temperature set point in summer (°C)" under "Measurement for A/C Operation EMO"

(h) Major type of air-side system (CBSI): (may tick more than one item, if it serves 20% or more of AC area of building entity):

Calculated by dividing the area of each type of air-side system by the total area of AC served. If it is greater than 0.2, tick on the box. The area of each type of air-side system is calculated by summing up the "Area per floor (m^2)" in "Room" under "Zone" based on the "Room type" in "Location" under



"AC Installation" under "Input" that the air-side system located. The total area of AC served is calculated by summing up the "Area per floor (m²)" in "Room" under "Zone" with "Is it Air-conditioned?" selected Yes.

(i) Is power supply to air-side system AHU/FCU fans/terminal units of VRF system mainly on account of the building owner or tenants? (please tick only one item):

Copied from "Does the landlord supply air conditioning to tenants?" under "Setting" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

2) Central Mechanical Ventilation:

Sub-total, of all exhaust and intake fans for car park: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Fresh air fan/Intake air fan/Return air fan/Exhaust fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under Under "AC Installation" under "Input" of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "AC Installation" under Under Under "AC Installation" under Under Under Under Under Under "AC Installation" under "Input" of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of Under Under

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location"

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Rated flow rate (L/s)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding



primary air AHU)" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU)"

Sub-total, of all exhaust and intake fans for toilets, pantries, un-conditioned areas etc.: The following inputs copied from the "Type" selected Fresh air fan/Intake air fan/Return air fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?" is selected Yes in "Room" under "Zone", and from the "Type" selected Exhaust fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is not Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is not Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is not Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" and the "Room type" is not Car Park in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Measured fan motor power (kW)

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by multiplying "Rated motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under Under Under Under Under Under Under Under "AC Installation" under U

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Measured/ Calculated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Location" under "Locat

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by multiplying "Rated flow rate (L/s)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input" by "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Rated flow rate (L/s)

Quantity: Copied from "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" of each air-conditioning fan and sum up all the Quantity

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU)" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "Sub-total, of all AHUs & FCUs (excluding primary air AHU)"

Total, of all central mechanical ventilation fans:



Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Fan motor input power Rated (kW): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Fan capacity Rated (L/s): Calculated by summing up all the "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Quantity: Calculated by summing up all the "Quantity" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Performance (W per L/s): Calculated by dividing the sum of "Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW) and "Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation" by the sum of "Fan capacity Measured/ Calculated (L/s)" and "Fan capacity Rated (L/s)" in "2) Central Mechanical Ventilation"

Total internal floor area of areas served by central mechanical ventilation (m^2) : Calculated by summing up all the "Area per floor (m^2) " that the "Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?" selected Yes in "Room" under "Zone"

Percentage (based on total rated motor power) of all central mechanical ventilation fans (add up to 100%):

For office floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(P_i \times Q_i)}{P_M + P_R} \times 100\%$$

i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected Office in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone" and the "Type" is selected Fresh air fan/Intake air fan/Return air fan/Exhaust fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the "Rated motor power (kW)" or "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_M = the "Total, of all central mechanical ventilation fans: Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

 P_R = the "Total, of all central mechanical ventilation fans: Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

For shopping & leisure floors:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (P_i \times Q_i)}{P_M + P_R} \times 100\%$$

134



i = the installations with the "Room type" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input" that is selected shopping & leisure in "Type of Usage" under "Room" under "Zone" and the "Type" is selected Fresh air fan/Intake air fan/Return air fan/Exhaust fan under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the "Rated motor power (kW)" or "Measured motor power (kW)" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the "Quantity" under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_M = the "Total, of all central mechanical ventilation fans: Fan motor input power Measured/ Calculated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

 P_R = the "Total, of all central mechanical ventilation fans: Fan motor input power Rated (kW)" in "(d) Air-conditioning fans"

For other floors:

Calculated by 100% minus "Percentage for office floors" minus "Percentage for shopping & leisure floors"

3) Lighting Installation:

(a) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with T5 fluorescent lamps (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected Tubular fluorescent lamp T5 in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(b) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with fluorescent lamps other than T5 (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected Tubular fluorescent lamp other than T5 in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(c) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with compact fluorescent lamps (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected Compact fluorescent lamp in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(d) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with incandescent lamps (tungsten filament, tungsten halogen etc.) (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected incandescent lamps (Tungsten filament,



tungsten halogen etc.) in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(e) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with discharge lamps (metal halide, high pressure sodium vapour etc.) (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected Metal Halide lamps, High Pressure Sodium Lamp, Low Pressure Sodium Lamp or Mercury Vapour in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(f) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with LED (light emitting diode) lamps (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is selected LED (light emitting diode) in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

(g) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with other types of lamps, if any (kW):

Calculated by summing up the product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" with "Code" that the "Lamp Type" is Others or N/A in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting"

Total lighting power, of all luminaires (kW) [obtained by summing up all figures in (a) to (g)]:

Calculated by summing up the (a) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with T5 fluorescent lamps (kW), (b) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with fluorescent lamps other than T5 (kW), (c) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with compact fluorescent lamps (kW), (d) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with incandescent lamps (tungsten filament, tungsten halogen etc.) (kW), (e) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with discharge lamps (metal halide, high pressure sodium vapour etc.) (kW), (f) Sub-total lighting power, of all luminaires with other types of lamps, if any (kW).

Total internal floor area of areas having CBSI lighting installation (m^2) :

$$\sum nA_i$$

where

A_i is the area of room indicated under "Area per floor (m²)" of "Room" of "Zone" which is indicated under any of the settings in "Room type" under "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" corresponding to the "Room" for A_i according to the settings in "Floor" and "Room" under "Zone"

Total lighting power density (kW/m2) [obtained by dividing total lighting power by total internal floor area (having CBSI lighting) above]:

Calculated by diving "Total lighting power, of all luminaires (kW) [obtained by summing up all figures in (a) to (g)]" by "Total internal floor area of areas having CBSI lighting installation (m²)"

Percentage (based on total lighting power) of all luminaires (add up to 100%):

For office floors:



Calculated by diving the sum of product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" that the location is selected Office in "Type of Usage" in "Room" under "zone" by "Total lighting power density (kW/m2) [obtained by dividing total lighting power by total internal floor area (having CBSI lighting) above]" and then multiply 100%

For shopping & leisure floors:

Calculated by diving the sum of product of "Number of luminaires" in "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input" and "Total Luminaire Power [W]" in "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input" that the location is selected shopping & leisure in "Type of Usage" in "Room" under "zone" by "Total lighting power density (kW/m2) [obtained by dividing total lighting power by total internal floor area (having CBSI lighting) above]" and then multiply 100%

For other floors:

Calculated by 100% minus "Percentage for office floors" minus "Percentage for shopping & leisure floors"

4) Lift and Escalator Installation:

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with DC Ward Leonard drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with DC Ward Leonard drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with DC thyristor Leonard drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with thyristor Leonard drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with AC variable voltage (VV) drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with AC variable voltage (VV) drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"



香港碳交易有限公司

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with AC variable frequency (VF) drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with AC variable frequency (VF) drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with AC VVVF drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with AC VVVF drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all traction lifts with other types of drive:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected Traction lifts with other types of drive in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all hydraulic lifts:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected hydraulic lifts in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Sub-total lighting power, of all escalators and passenger conveyors:

The following inputs copied from the "Drive system" selected escalators or passenger conveyors in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"



Rated Motor Power (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity: copied from "Quantity" in "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Total, of all lifts, escalators and passenger conveyors:

Rated Motor Power (kW): calculated by summing up the above "Rated Motor Power (kW)" of each type of lift in 4) Lift and Escalator Installation

Quantity: calculated by summing up the above "Quantity" of each type of lift in 4) Lift and Escalator Installation

Percentage (based on total rated motor power) of all lifts, escalators & passenger conveyors (add up to 100%):

For office floors: calculated by diving the product of "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input", "Quantity" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of office floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of office floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" of "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input", "Quantity" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input", "Quantity" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and then multiply by 100%

For shopping & leisure floors: calculated by diving the product of "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input", "Quantity" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of shopping & leisure floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" by the product of "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of "Rated motor power (kW)" in "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and "Number of floors served within audit scope" in "Location" under Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" and then multiply by 100%

For other floors: Calculated by 100% minus "Percentage for office floors" minus "Percentage for shopping & leisure floors"

5) Other Installation:

Total quantity of personal computers and photocopiers, with electricity consumption on account of the building owner: calculated by summing up the "Quantity" in "Location" under "Other Power" under "Input" for the code is selected Yes in "Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?" in "Specification" under "Other Power" under "Input"

Total rated motor power, of all plumbing & drainage pumps (kW): Calculated by multiplying the "Rating (W)" in "Specification" under "Other Power" under "Input" by "Quantity" in "Location" under "Other Power" under "Input" for the code is selected Yes in "Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage?" in "Specification" under "Other Power" under "Input"



Other installations, if applicable (please specify, and insert N/A if not applicable): copied from "Name" in "Specification" under "Other Power" under "Input" for the code selected No in "Is it a personal computer or a photocopier?" and "Is it a pump for plumbing and drainage?" in "Specification" under "Other Power" under "Input"

Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis

1) Annual electricity consumption of last 36-month (kWh/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)):

Past 1st 12-month: calculated by summing up the last column in "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

Past 2nd 12-month: calculated by summing up the middle column in "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

Past 3rd 12-month: calculated by summing up the first column in "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

2) Annual consumption of energy other than electricity, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)):

Past 1st 12-month:

$$48 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} T_i + 46 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} L_i + 3.6 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} O_i$$

T = the consumption record of towngas in the last column of "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

L = the consumption record of LPG in the last column of "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

O = the consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the last column of "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

i = the number of months

Past 2nd 12-month:

$$48 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} T_i + 46 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} L_i + 3.6 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} O_i$$

T = the consumption record of towngas in the middle column of "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

L = the consumption record of LPG in the middle column of "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

140



O = the consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the middle column of "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

i = the number of months

Past 3rd 12-month:

$$48 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} T_i + 46 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} L_i + 3.6 \times \sum_{i=1}^{12} O_i$$

T = the consumption record of towngas in the first column of "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

L = the consumption record of LPG in the first column of "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

O = the consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the first column of "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

i = the number of months

3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)):

Past 1st 12-month: calculated by summing up the Past 1st 12-month of 1) Annual electricity consumption of last 36-month (kWh/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)), which multiplied by 3.6, and Past 1st 12-month of 2) Annual consumption of energy other than electricity, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))

Past 2nd 12-month: calculated by summing up the Past 2nd 12-month of 1) Annual electricity consumption of last 36-month (kWh/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)), which multiplied by 3.6, and Past 2nd 12-month of 2) Annual consumption of energy other than electricity, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))

Past 3rd 12-month: calculated by summing up the Past 1st 12-month of 1) Annual electricity consumption of last 36-month (kWh/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)), which multiplied by 3.6, and Past 3rd 12-month of 2) Annual consumption of energy other than electricity, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))

4) Annual Energy Utilisation Index (EUI) of last 36-month (MJ/m2/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)) (Value in kWh/m2/annum can be obtained by dividing the MJ/m2/annum figure by 3.6):

Past 1st 12-month: calculated by diving the Past 1st 12-month of 3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)) by "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

Past 2nd 12-month: calculated by diving the Past 2nd 12-month of 3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)) by "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"



Past 3rd 12-month: calculated by diving the Past 3rd 12-month of 3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)) by "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

5) Monthly EUI of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iii)):

1st mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_1 + 48 \times T_1 + 46 \times L_1 + 3.6 \times O_1)}{A}$$

 E_1 = the past 1st consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_1 = the past 1st consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_1 = the past 1st consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_1 = the past 1st consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

2nd mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_2 + 48 \times T_2 + 46 \times L_2 + 3.6 \times O_2)}{A}$$

 E_2 = the past 2nd consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_2 = the past 2nd consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_2 = the past 2nd consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_2 = the past 2nd consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

3rd mth:



 E_3 = the past 3rd consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_3 = the past 3rd consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_3 = the past 3rd consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_3 = the past 3rd consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m^2) :" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

4th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_4 + 48 \times T_4 + 46 \times L_4 + 3.6 \times O_4)}{A}$$

 E_4 = the past 4th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_4 = the past 4th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_4 = the past 4th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_4 = the past 4th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m^2) :" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

5th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_5 + 48 \times T_5 + 46 \times L_5 + 3.6 \times O_5)}{A}$$

 E_5 = the past 5th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"



 T_5 = the past 5th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_5 = the past 5th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_5 = the past 5th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

6th mth:

 $\frac{(3.6 \times E_6 + 48 \times T_6 + 46 \times L_6 + 3.6 \times O_6)}{A}$

 E_6 = the past 6th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_6 = the past 6th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_6 = the past 6th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_6 = the past 6th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

7th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_7 + 48 \times T_7 + 46 \times L_7 + 3.6 \times O_7)}{A}$$

 E_7 = the past 7th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_7 = the past 7th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_7 = the past 7th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"



 O_7 = the past 7th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

8th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_8 + 48 \times T_8 + 46 \times L_8 + 3.6 \times O_8)}{A}$$

 E_8 = the past 8th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_8 = the past 8th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_8 = the past 8th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_8 = the past 8th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

9th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_9 + 48 \times T_9 + 46 \times L_9 + 3.6 \times O_9)}{A}$$

 E_9 = the past 9th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_9 = the past 9th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_9 = the past 9th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_9 = the past 9th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

10th mth:



Α

 E_{10} = the past 10th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_{10} = the past 10th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_{10} = the past 10th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_{10} = the past 10th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

11th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_{11} + 48 \times T_{11} + 46 \times L_{11} + 3.6 \times O_{11})}{A}$$

 E_{11} = the past 11th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 T_{11} = the past 11th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_{11} = the past 11th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_{11} = the past 11th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

12th mth:

$$\frac{(3.6 \times E_{12} + 48 \times T_{12} + 46 \times L_{12} + 3.6 \times O_{12})}{A}$$

 E_{12} = the past 12th consumption record of electricity in the "Electricity consumption per month" under "Electricity consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"



 T_{12} = the past 12th consumption record of towngas in the "Towngas consumption per month" under "Towngas consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 L_{12} = the past 12th consumption record of LPG in the "LPG consumption per month" under "LPG consumption" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

 O_{12} = the past 12th consumption record of Others energy supply and import in the "Energy supply per month" under "Others energy supply" under "Energy supply and import" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

A = the area in the "Total internal floor area, including non-audited area in the Building (m²):" in "Additional Setting" under "Zone"

6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv)):

Air-conditioning:

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i) \times 3.6$$

i = the installations of AC system inputted in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

Lighting:

$$\frac{\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i) \times 3.6}{1000}$$

i = the luminaire of lighting system inputted in the "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

 P_i = the total luminaire power of corresponding luminaire in the "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding luminaire in the "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding room type in the "Room" under "Zone"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "Lighting" under "Input"

Lift & Escalator:

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i) \times DF_i \times 3.6$$

147



i = the installation of lift system inputted in the "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

 P_i = the rated motor power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Others:

The Past 1st 12-month in 3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii)) minus Air-conditioning, Lighting and Lift & Escalator in 6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))

7) Energy supply from CBSI to building's units, as a percentage of the total energy consumption of past 1st 12-month period (EAC Clause 8.1(h)):

$$\frac{(E_{AC} \times R_{AC}) + (E_{LG} \times R_{LG}) + (E_{LT} \times R_{LT})}{E_{1st}} \times 100\%$$

 E_{AC} = the annual total energy consumption of MVAC systems in the 6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))

 R_{AC} = the percentage of energy use of MVAC System by building's units in the "Proportion of energy use of MVAC System by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]" under "Setting" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 E_{LG} = the annual total energy consumption of Lighting systems in the 6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))

 R_{LG} = the percentage of lighting energy use consumed by building's units in the "Proportion of lighting energy use consumed by Building Units (Tenants) [%]" under "Other information" under "Lighting" under "Input"

 E_{LT} = the annual total energy consumption of Lift & Escalator systems in the 6) Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/m2/month) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))

 R_{LT} = the percentage of lift/escalator energy use by building's units in the "Proportion of lift/escalator energy use by building's units (e.g. tenants) [%]" under "Other information" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

 E_{1st} = the annual total energy consumption of past 1st 12-month in the 3) Annual total energy consumption, of last 36-month (MJ/annum) (sum of figures in 1) & 2)) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)ii))



8) Energy bill reference month (month for which the most recent energy bill has been issued by the energy supply utility prior to commencement of energy audit, i.e. the 12th month of item 5) ending on:

Copied from "Ending date of the billing period" in "Overview" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption"

Part 3 – Energy Management Opportunities (EMO)

Summary (numbers) of EMO Categorization:

Category I: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Category" under "EMO Summary" is selected Cat I

Category II: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Category" under "EMO Summary" is selected Cat II

Category III: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Category" under "EMO Summary" is selected Cat III

Lighting: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" is selected Lighting

Air-conditioning: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" is selected Air-conditioning

Electrical: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" is selected Electrical

Lift/Escalator: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" is selected Lift/Escalator

Others: Calculated by counting the number of EMO that the "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" is selected Others or Multiple

Ref. No.: concatenate the "EMO Category" under "EMO Summary", "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary" and "EMO number" under "EMO Summary"

EMO Category and Type: tick the boxes according to the "EMO Category" under "EMO Summary" and "EMO Type" under "EMO Summary"

Description of EMO: copied from the "Description" under "EMO Summary"

8.2.4 Form AIT1

8.2.4.1 Introduction

Form AIT1 is an optional energy audit form provided by EMSD to consolidate the findings in the energy audit report for more in-depth analysis of the energy performance of various CBSI equipment. While it is not necessary for energy audit submission, its filling helps to fulfil 3 to 5 credits of EU 2 Category under BEAM Plus Existing Buildings Version 2.0 Comprehensive Scheme and is crucial for getting higher ratings in the BEAM Plus Certification system.

8.2.4.2 Entry Formation/ Calculation

There are different entries in the form that are consolidated from the inputs in SaaS in the following manner:



Page 1

Building EUI = u / IFA: Building Energy utilization index in kWh/m²/annum calculated by u1 on page 4 of Form AIT1 divided by IFA on page 1 of Form AIT1.

Other nos. on page 1 of AIT1 form: These numbers are calculated following the formula listed on page 1 of AIT1 form with corresponding variables on the other pages of Form AIT1. Please refer to the form for details.

Page 2

(I) Building Characteristics

1) Floor area

Total internal floor area of building entity (IFA): Copied from "Total internal floor area, including nonaudited area in the Building (m²)" under "Additional Setting" and "Floor and Room"

CBSI lighting area (LTA): Copied from "Total internal floor area of areas having CBSI lighting installation (m^2) " in From EE-EAes Part 1 – 3) Lighting Installation. Please refer to Section 8.2.3.1 for detailed calculation.

Air-conditioned floor area (ACA): Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{ACA}$$

where

 A_{ACA} is the area of room indicated under "Area per floor (m²)" of "Room" of "Zone" with "Yes" answer under "Is it Air-conditioned?"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" corresponding to the "Room" for A_{ACA} according to the settings in "Floor" and "Room" under "Zone"

Central mechanical ventilation floor area (MVA): Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{MVA}$$

where

 A_{MVA} is the area of room indicated under "Area per floor (m²)" of "Room" of "Zone" with "Yes" answer under "Is it Ventilated if it is not Air-conditioned?"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" corresponding to the "Room" for A_{MCA} according to the settings in "Floor" and "Room" under "Zone"

2) Provision of 24 hours chilled water for server room

Copied from "Provision of 24 hours chilled water for the server room" under "Technical"

3) Provision of 24 hour air-conditioning for data centre, call centre and 24 hours finance office

Copied from "Provision of 24 hours A/C for the data centres, banking, etc." under "Technical"



香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

(II) A/C – Chillers/Heat pumps (exclude standby chillers/heat pump)

a1) Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{AC}$

where

W_{AC} is the rated input power or measured/ calculated input power of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Air-cooled" or "Fresh-water evaporatively cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

a2) Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{WC}$

where

W_{WC} is the rated input power or measured/ calculated input power of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh water-cooled" or "Sea-water cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

a) Calculated by summing a1) and a2)

b1) Calculated by

 $\sum nQ_{AC}$

where

Q_{AC} is the rated capacity of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Air-cooled" or "Fresh-water evaporatively cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

b2) Calculated by

 $\sum nQ_{WC}$

where

151



Q_{WC} is the rated capacity of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh water-cooled" or "Sea-water cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

b) calculated by b1) and b2)

c1) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{AC}$

where

V_{AC} is the rated chilled water flow capacity of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Air-cooled" or "Fresh-water evaporatively cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

c2) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{WC}$

where

V_{wc} is the rated chilled water flow capacity of "Chillers" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh water-cooled" or "Sea-water cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs"

c) calculated by c1) and c2)

d2) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{CDP}$

where

 V_{CDP} is the rated flow rate of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh water condenser" or "Sea water condenser" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment



Operating hours of Air-cooled chillers (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{AC}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

H_{AC} is the annual operating hour of "Chillers" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the chiller is listed as "Air-cooled" or "Fresh-water evaporatively cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Operating hours of Water-cooled chillers (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{WC}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

H_{AC} is the annual operating hour of "Chillers" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the chiller is listed as "Fresh water cooled" or "Sea water cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding chillers listed under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Air-cooled chillers: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Chillers" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the chiller is listed as "Air-cooled" or "Fresh-water evaporatively cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Water-cooled chillers: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Chillers" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the chiller is listed as "Fresh water cooled" or "Sea water cooled" selected as its "Cooling Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Total chillers: Sum of Quantity of Air-cooled chillers and Quantity of Water-cooled chillers

Operating hours of Total chillers (hr/wk): Calculated by dividing the sum and product of *Operating Hours* and *Quantity* above by *Quantity of Total chillers*.

(III) A/C – Air-conditioning pumps (exclude standby pumps)

e1) Calculated by



$$\sum nW_{CHP}$$

where

 W_{CHP} is the rated input power or measured/ calculated input power of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Primary" or "Secondary" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

e2) Calculated by

$$\sum nW_{CDP}$$

where

 W_{CDP} is the rated input power or measured/ calculated input power of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Water Condenser" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

e3) Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{SCDP}$

where

 W_{SCDP} is the rated input power or measured/ calculated input power of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Sea Water Condenser" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

e) calculated by summation of e1), e2) and e3)

f1) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{CHP}$

where

 V_{CHP} is the rated flow rate or measured/ calculated flow rate of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Primary" or "Secondary" selected as its "Type"



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

f2) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{CDP}$

where

 V_{CDP} is the rated flow rate or measured/ calculated flow rate of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Water Condenser" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

f3) Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{SCDP}$

where

 V_{CHP} is the rated flow rate or measured/ calculated flow rate of "Air-conditioning pumps" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Sea Water Condenser" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Operating hours of Chilled water pumps (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{CHP}}{52\sum n}$$
, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

 H_{CHP} is the annual operating hour of "Air-conditioning Pumps" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Primary" or "Secondary" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Operating hours of Condensing water pumps (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{CDP}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where



 H_{CDP} is the annual operating hour of "Air-conditioning Pumps" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Fresh water condenser" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Operating hours of Seawater pumps (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{CDP}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

 H_{CDP} is the annual operating hour of "Air-conditioning Pumps" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Seawater condenser" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding pumps listed under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Chilled water pumps: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Primary" or "Secondary" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Condensing water pumps: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Fresh water condenser" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Seawater pumps: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Air-conditioning pumps" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Sea water condenser" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Total Air-conditioning pumps: Calculated by summation of *Quantity of Chilled water pumps*, *Quantity of Condensing water pumps* and *Quantity of Seawater pumps*

(IV) A/C – Heat rejection units (exclude standby chillers/heat pump)

Rated Motor Power (kW) of Cooling Towers: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{CT}$



where

W_{CT} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Heat rejection system" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Cooling Tower" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Rated Motor Power (kW) of Radiators: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{RD}$

where

W_{RD} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Heat rejection system" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Radiator" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

g) calculated by summing Rated Motor Power (kW) of Cooling Towers and Rated Motor Power (kW) of Radiators

Rated Heat Rejection Capacity (kW) of Cooling Towers: Calculated by

$$\sum nQ_{CT}$$

where

 Q_{CT} is the rated input power or measured fan motor power of "Heat rejection system" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Cooling Tower" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Rated Heat Rejection Capacity (kW) of Radiators: Calculated by

$$\sum nQ_{RD}$$

where

 Q_{RD} is the rated input power or measured fan motor power of "Heat rejection system" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Radiator" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

h) calculated by summing *Rated Heat Rejection Capacity (kW) of Cooling Towers* and *Rated Heat Rejection Capacity (kW) of Radiators*

Operating hours of Cooling Towers (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{CT}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

 H_{CT} is the annual operating hour of "Heat rejection systems" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Cooling tower" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Operating hours of Radiators (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{RD}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where

H_{RD} is the annual operating hour of "Heat rejection systems" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the equipment is listed with "Radiators" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Cooling Towers: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Heat rejection systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the heat rejection systems is listed with "Cooling Tower" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Quantity of Radiators: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Heat rejection systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the heat rejection systems is listed with "Fresh water condenser" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Total Operating hours of Heat Rejection System (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{HR}}{52\sum n}$, corrected to the nearest 0.5 hours

where



H_{RD} is the annual operating hour of "Heat rejection systems" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the equipment is listed with "Heat Rejection System" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding heat rejection systems listed under "Heat rejection systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Annual operating hour" is entered as zero to exclude standby equipment

Total Quantity of Heat Rejection Units: Sum of Quantity of Cooling Towers and Quantity of Radiators

(V) A/C – Air-conditioning fans

k1) Rated Motor Power (kW) of AHUs (including FCUs): Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{AHU}$

where

W_{AHU} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Chilled-water FCU", "Chilled water AHU", or "Indoor (terminal) unit of VRF system" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs"

*k*2) *Rated Motor Power (kW) of Primary air AHUs & Fresh air fans & Return air fans*: Calculated by

$$\sum nW_{PAHU}$$

where

W_{PAHU} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Primary Chilled-water AHU", "Primary AHU connected to VRF system", "Fresh Air Fan", or "Return Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone"

k) calculated by summing k1) and k2)

m1) Rated Air Flow Capacity (I/s) of AHUs (including FCUs): Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{AHU}$



V_{AHU} is the rated fan flow rate or calculated/ measured fan flow rate of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Chilled-water FCU", "Chilled water AHU", or "Indoor (terminal) unit of VRF system" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs"

m2) Rated Air Flow Capacity (I/s) of Primary air AHUs & Fresh air fans & Return air fans: Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{PAHU}$

where

V_{PAHU} is the rated fan flow rate or calculated/ measured fan flow rate of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Primary Chilled-water AHU", "Primary AHU connected to VRF system", "Fresh Air Fan", or "Return Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone"

Operating hours of AHUs (including FCUs): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{AHU}}{52\sum n}$$

where

 H_{CT} is the annual operating hour of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Chilled-water FCU", "Chilled water AHU", or "Indoor (terminal) unit of VRF system" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs"

Operating hours of Primary air AHUs & Fresh air fans & Return air fans (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{PAHU}}{52\sum n}$$

where

H_{PAHU} is the annual operating hour of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Location" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under



"Input" where the model no. of the pump is listed with "Primary Chilled-water AHU", "Primary AHU connected to VRF system", "Fresh Air Fan", or "Return Air Fan" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding quantities which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone"

Quantity of AHUs (including FCUs): Calculated by summation of quantity under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the heat rejection systems is listed with "Chilled-water FCU", "Chilled water AHU", or "Indoor (terminal) unit of VRF system" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input"

Quantity of Primary air AHUs & Fresh air fans & Return air fans: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the heat rejection systems is listed with "Primary Chilled-water AHU", "Primary AHU connected to VRF system", "Fresh Air Fan", or "Return Air Fan" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone"

Total Quantity of Air-conditioning fans: Sum of Quantity of AHUs (including FCUs) and Quantity of Primary air AHUs & Fresh air fans & Return air fans

(VI) Central mechanical ventilation

k'1) Rated Motor Power (kW) at Carpark: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{Car}$

where

W_{Car} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with options other than "Carpark" under "Room" in "Zone"

k3) Rated Motor Power (kW) at Toilet & pantry etc.: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{Toilet}$

where



W_{Toilet} is the rated or measured fan motor power of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs". It excludes quantities of Fresh Air Fan, Intake Air Fan and Return Air Fan which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone" and ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with "Carpark" selected under "Room" in "Zone"

k') calculated by summing k'1) and k3)

m'1) Rated Air Flow Capacity (I/s) at Carpark: Calculated by

 $\sum nV_{Car}$

where

V_{Car} is the rated fan flow rate or calculated/ measured fan flow rate of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with options other than "Carpark" under "Room" in "Zone"

m3) Rated Air Flow Capacity (I/s) at Toilet & pantry etc.: Calculated by

$$\sum nV_{Toilet}$$

where

V_{Toilet} is the rated fan flow rate or calculated/ measured fan flow rate of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs". It excludes quantities of Fresh Air Fan, Intake Air Fan and Return Air Fan which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone" and ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with "Carpark" selected under "Room" in "Zone"

Operating hours at Carpark (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{Car}}{52\sum n}$$

where

162



H_{Car} is the annual operating hour of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs", excluding ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with options other than "Carpark" under "Room" in "Zone"

Operating hours at Toilets & pantry etc. (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{Toilet}}{52\sum n}$$

where

H_{Toilet} is the annual operating hour of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs". It excludes quantities of Fresh Air Fan, Intake Air Fan and Return Air Fan which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone" and ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with "Carpark" selected under "Room" in "Zone"

Quantity at Carpark: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Airconditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the fans is listed with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with options other than "Carpark" under "Room" in "Zone"

Quantity at Toilet & pantry etc.: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs" where the model no. of the fans is listed with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" selected as its "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input", excluding quantities which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone" and ones which "Type of Usage" under "Location" is listed with "Carpark" selected under "Room" in "Zone". When the "Type" under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" is entered as "Exhaust Fan", all of them are included regardless of the corresponding "Room" setting.

Total Operating hours of Central Mechanical Ventilation (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{CMV}}{52\sum n}$$

where



H_{Toilet} is the annual operating hour of "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" input under "Specification" under "MVAC System owned by the premise" under "Input" with "Fresh Air Fan", "Intake Air Fan", "Return Air Fan" or "Exhaust Air Fan" selected as its "Type"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding fans (Intake Air Fan and Exhaust Air Fan) listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF system" in "Location" in "MVAC System owned by the Premise" in "Inputs". It excludes quantities of Fresh Air Fan, Intake Air Fan and Return Air Fan which "Room type" refers to an area which "Is it Air-conditioned" is listed as "No" under "Room" in "Zone"

Total Quantity of Central mechanical ventilation: Sum of *Quantity at Carpark* and *Quantity at Toilet & pantry etc.*

(VII) Lifts & Escalators

n1) Rated Motor Power (kW) of Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Passenger Nature: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{LE,P}$

where

W_{LE,P} is the rated motor power of lifts under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Passenger Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

n2) Rated Motor Power (kW) of Traction/Hydraulic lifts of Freight Nature: Calculated by

$$\sum nW_{LE,F}$$

where

 $W_{LE,F}$ is the rated motor power of lifts under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Cargo Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

n3) Rated Motor Power (kW) of Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Car Park: Calculated by

$$\sum nW_{LE,C}$$

where

W_{LE,C} is the rated motor power of lifts under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Car Park Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"



香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

n4) Rated Motor Power (kW) of Escalators/Conveyors: Calculated by

 $\sum nW_{LE,EC}$

where

W_{LE,EC} is the rated motor power of lifts under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Escalator" or "Passenger conveyor" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

n) is the sum of *n*1), *n*2), *n*3) and *n*4)

Operating hours of Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Passenger Nature (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{LE,P}}{52\sum n}$$

where

H_{LE,P} is the annual operating hour of lifts entered under "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" which corresponding "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Passenger Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

Operating hours of Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Freight Nature (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{LE,F}}{52\sum n}$$

where

H_{LE,F} is the annual operating hour of lifts entered under "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" which corresponding "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Cargo Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

Operating hours of Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Car Park (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum nH_{LE,C}}{52\sum n}$$

where

H_{LE,C} is the annual operating hour of lifts entered under "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" which corresponding "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Car Park Lift" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"



Operating hours of Escalator/Conveyors (hrs/wk): Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum nH_{LE,EC}}{52\sum n}$

where

H_{LE,EC} is the annual operating hour of lifts entered under "Location" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" which corresponding "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input" with "Escalator" or "Passenger Conveyor" selected as its "Lift Description"

n is the "Quantity" of the corresponding lifts listed in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

Quantity at Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Passenger Nature: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs" where the code is listed with "Passenger Lift" selected as its "Lift Description" under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity at Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Freight Nature: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs" where the code is listed with "Cargo Lift" selected as its "Lift Description" under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity at Traction/ Hydraulic lifts of Car Park Nature: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs" where the code is listed with "Car Park Lift" selected as its "Lift Description" under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Quantity at Escalators/Conveyors: Calculated by summation of quantity under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs" where the code is listed with "Escalator" or "Passenger Conveyor" selected as its "Lift Description" under "Specification" under "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" under "Input"

Total Quantity: Calculated by summation of quantity in "Location" in "Lift/ escalators/ passenger conveyor" in "Inputs"

(VIII) Lighting

p1) Floor area (*m*²) *of Arcade/Atrium/Foyer*: Calculated by

 $\sum nA_{AAF}$

where

A_{AFF} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Atrium/Foyer with headroom over 5m" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd.

香港碳交易有限公司

Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

p2) Floor area (m²) of Lift lobby & common corridor: Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{LLCC}$$

where

A_{shop} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Corridor" or "Lift lobby" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"

p3) Floor area (m^2) of Back of house area: Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{House}$$

where

A_{House} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Plant Room / Machine Room / Switch Room", "Refuge floor" or "Storeroom / Cleaner" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"

p4) Floor area (m²) of Carpark: Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{Car}$$

where

A_{Car} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Car Park" or "Loading & Unloading Area" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"

p5) Floor area (m²) of Staircase: Calculated by

$$\sum nA_{Stair}$$

where

A_{Stair} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Staircase" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"

p6) Floor area (m²) of Toilet: Calculated by

 $\sum nA_{Toilet}$

167



where

A_{Toilet} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Toilet / Washroom / Shower Room" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

n is the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the floor of the corresponding room listed in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone"

p) is calculated by summation of p1), p2), p3), p4), p5) and p6)

q1) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Arcade/Atrium/Foyer: Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum n_{AAF} W_{light}}{1000[W/kW]}$$

where

n_{AAF} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", which "Atrium/Foyer with headroom over 5m" is selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q2) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Lift lobby & common corridor: Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum n_{LLC} W_{light}}{1000[W/kW]}$$

where

n_{LLCC} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", which "Corridor" or "Lift lobby" is selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q3) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Back of house area: Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum n_{House} W_{light}}{1000 [W/kW]}$$

where

n_{House} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", which "Plant Room / Machine Room / Switch Room", "Refuge floor" or "Storeroom / Cleaner" is selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"



Carbon Exchange (Hong Kong) Ltd. 香港碳交易有限公司 Building Energy & Carbon Management | Data Analytics & Visualization Registered Energy Assessor | Professional Carbon Auditor | CEng | RPE BEEO Cap.610 | ISO 50001 | ISO 14064 | BEAM Plus | LEED

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q4) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Carpark: Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum n_{Car} W_{light}}{1000 [W/kW]}$

where

n_{Car} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Car park" or "Loading & Unloading Area" selected its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q5) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Staircase: Calculated by

$\frac{\sum n_{Stair} W_{light}}{1000 [W/kW]}$

where

n_{Stair} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Staircase" selected its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q6) Rated Luminaire Wattage (kW) at Toilet: Calculated by

 $\frac{\sum n_{Toilet} W_{light}}{1000 [W/kW]}$

where

n_{Toilet} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Toilet / Washroom / Shower Room" selected its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

W_{light} is the "Total Luminaire Power" of the corresponding luminaire marked by the same "Code" under "Specification" under "Lighting" under "Input"

q) is calculated by summation of q1), q2), q3), q4), q5), and q6)

Operating hours of Arcade/Atrium/Foyer (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum A_{AAF}H}{\sum A_{AAF}}$$



where

A_{AFF} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Atrium/Foyer with headroom over 5m" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Operating hours of Lift lobby & common corridor (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum A_{LLCC}H}{\sum A_{LLCC}}$$

where

A_{LLCC} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Lift lobby" or "Corridor" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Operating hours of Back of house area (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum A_{House}H}{\sum A_{House}}$$

where

A_{House} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Plant Room / Machine Room / Switch Room", "Refuge floor" or "Storeroom / Cleaner" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Operating hours of Car Park (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum A_{Car}H}{\sum A_{Car}}$$

where

A_{House} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Car Park", "Loading & Unloading Area" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Operating hours of Staircase (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$$\frac{\sum A_{Stair}H}{\sum A_{Stair}}$$

where

170



A_{stair} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Staircase" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Operating hours of Toilet (hrs/wk): Calculated by

$\frac{\sum A_{Toilet}H}{\sum A_{Toilet}}$

where

A_{Toilet} is the "Area per floor" under "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input" with "Toilet / Washroom / Shower Room" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO"

H is the corresponding total of weekday and weekend operating hour of the area listed "Room" under "Floor and Room" under "Input"

Total Operating hours (hrs/wk): Sum and product of the Floor Area and Operating hours above, and divide the value by the *Total Floor Area*.

Quantity at Arcade/Atrium/Foyer: Calculated by

$$\sum n_{AAF}$$

where

n_{AAF} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Atrium/Foyer with headroom over 5m" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Quantity at Lift lobby & common corridor: Calculated by

$$\sum n_{LLCC}$$

where

n_{LLCC} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Lift lobby" or "Corridor" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Quantity at Back of house area: Calculated by



where



n_{House} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Plant Room / Machine Room / Switch Room", "Refuge floor" or "Storeroom / Cleaner" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Quantity at Car parks: Calculated by

 $\sum n_{Car}$

where

n_{Car} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Car Park" or "Loading & Unloading Area" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Quantity at Staircase: Calculated by

$$\sum n_{Stair}$$

where

n_{Stair} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Staircase" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Quantity at Toilet: Calculated by

$$\sum n_{Toilet}$$

where

n_{Toilet} is the "Number of luminaires" of the luminaires under which "Room type" refers to a room in "Room" in "Floor and Room" in "Zone", with "Toilet / Washroom / Shower Room" selected as its "BEC Type of space" under "Calculation of LPD for Lighting EMO", multiplied by the "Number of floors with the same layout, A/C and lighting installation location" of the corresponding floor in "Floor" in "Zone"

Total Quantity is calculated by summation of the *Quantity in the table*

(IX) Measured/Estimated Annual electricity consumption breakdown

r1) is calculated by summation of r2), r3), r4) and r5) if the "Total central air-conditioning" is selected in "Do you want to show energy consumption of "Total central air-conditioning" or "Total unitary air-conditioning" on page 4 of the AIT1 form?" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption". If the alternative is selected, r1) is calculated by

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i)$$

172



香港碳交易有限公司

i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Unitary systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r2) is calculated by

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i)$$

i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Chillers" and "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r3) is calculated by

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i)$$

i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Air-conditioning Pumps" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r4) is calculated by

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i)$$



i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Heat rejection system" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r5) is calculated by

$$\sum (P_i \times N_i \times t_i \times DF_i)$$

i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input". For ones that are listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" which indicates a "Room Type" under "Location" that is not air-conditioned according to "Room" under "Zone", set the value to 0 to filter equipment that belongs to central mechanical ventilation systems

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

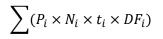
 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r6) is calculated by dividing the value at "Lighting" under "Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis" of Form EE-EAes by 3.6

r7) is calculated by dividing the value at "Lift & Escalator" under "Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis" of Form EE-EAes by 3.6

r8) is calculated by dividing the value at "Others" under "Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis" of Form EE-EAes by 3.6

r9) is calculated by





i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Central Mechanical Ventilation/ Air-conditioning fans/ Indoor units of VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 P_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input". For ones that are not listed under "Central Mechanical Ventilation/Air-conditioning fans/Indoor units of VRF systems" which indicates a "Room Type" under "Location" that is not air-conditioned according to "Room" under "Zone", set the value to 0 to filter equipment that belongs to central mechanical ventilation systems

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 DF_i = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

r10) is calculated by subtracting r8) by r9)

r) equals to the value at "Past 1st 12-month" under "Annual energy consumption breakdown, of past 1st 12-month period (MJ/annum) (EAC Clause 8.1(g)iv))" under "Part 2 – Historical Energy Consumption Analysis" of Form EE-EAes

s1) to s10) and *s)* are set to be empty. The current tool assumes that all building equipment is supported by electricity, gas or liquified petroleum consumed on site (i.e. billed on site) and there are no energy import to support any of their operation.

t1) to *t10)* and *t)* are set to be empty. The current tool assumes that all electricity, gas or liquified petroleum consumed on site (i.e. billed on site) are used to support building equipment on site and there are no energy export to support any energy consumption operation at other sites.

*u*1) to *u*10) and *u*) are set to be equal to *r*1) to *r*10) and *r*) respectively.

v) is calculated by

$$\sum (Q_i \times N_i \times t_i) \times DF$$

i = the installations of AC system inputted in "Chillers" and "Heat pumps/ Outdoor units of multi-split VRF systems" under "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 Q_i = the input power of corresponding installation in the "Specification" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 N_i = the quantity of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

 t_i = the annual operating hour of corresponding installation in the "Location" under "AC Installation" under "Input"

DF = the diversity factor of corresponding installation in the "Solving thermal energy consumption in AIT1 form with a diversity factor" in "Overview" under "Overview of Energy Supply and Consumption" under "Input"



w) is assumed as zero and is left blank. The current version of SaaS assumes that there is no significant thermal energy import into the building by other off-site chiller plants.

x) is assumed as zero and is left blank. The current version of SaaS assumes that there is no significant thermal energy export from the chiller plant of the building to other sites.

y) is set to be the same as v)